

CODE OF ORDINANCES
OF THE
CITY OF
STRATFORD, IOWA

Prepared By: Local Government Professional Services, Inc.
DBA Iowa Codification
P. O. Box 244
114 E 5th Street
Storm Lake, Iowa 50588
(641) 355-4072
www.sc-ic.com

CODE OF ORDINANCES CITY OF STRATFORD, IOWA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL CODE PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1 - CODE OF ORDINANCES.....	1
CHAPTER 2 - CHARTER.....	9
CHAPTER 3 - BOUNDARIES.....	11
CHAPTER 4 - MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS.....	13
CHAPTER 5 - OPERATING PROCEDURES.....	23
CHAPTER 6 - CITY ELECTIONS.....	33
CHAPTER 7 - FISCAL MANAGEMENT.....	39
CHAPTER 8 - INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS.....	51
CHAPTER 9 - URBAN RENEWAL.....	59
CHAPTER 10 - URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA.....	65

ADMINISTRATION, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS

CHAPTER 15 - MAYOR.....	91
CHAPTER 16 - MAYOR PRO TEM.....	97
CHAPTER 17 - CITY COUNCIL.....	99
CHAPTER 18 - CITY CLERK.....	107
CHAPTER 19 - CITY TREASURER.....	115
CHAPTER 20 - CITY ATTORNEY.....	117
CHAPTER 21 - CITY MANAGER.....	123
CHAPTER 22 - LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....	131
CHAPTER 23 - TREE BOARD.....	135

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POLICE, FIRE, AND EMERGENCIES

CHAPTER 30 - CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	177
CHAPTER 35 - FIRE DEPARTMENT	195
CHAPTER 36 - HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS	203

PUBLIC OFFENSES

CHAPTER 40 - PUBLIC PEACE.....	225
CHAPTER 41 - PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY	233
CHAPTER 42 - PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY	243
CHAPTER 45 - ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION.....	265
CHAPTER 46 - MINORS.....	271
CHAPTER 47 - PARK REGULATIONS.....	279

NUISANCES AND ANIMAL CONTROL

CHAPTER 50 - NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.....	301
CHAPTER 51 - JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES	309
CHAPTER 52 - GRASS AND WEEDS	317
CHAPTER 53 - NOISE CONTROL.....	325
CHAPTER 55 - ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL	343

TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES

CHAPTER 60 - ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE	377
CHAPTER 61 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.....	385
CHAPTER 62 - GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.....	391
CHAPTER 63 - SPEED REGULATIONS	403
CHAPTER 64 - TURNING REGULATIONS	409
CHAPTER 65 - STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED.....	415
CHAPTER 66 - LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS	423

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 67 - PEDESTRIANS.....	429
CHAPTER 68 - ONE-WAY TRAFFIC	435
CHAPTER 69 - PARKING REGULATIONS	441
CHAPTER 70 - TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES.....	451
CHAPTER 75 - ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES	479
CHAPTER 76 - BICYCLE REGULATIONS	487
CHAPTER 77 - GOLF CARTS.....	493
CHAPTER 80 - ABANDONED VEHICLES	513

WATER

CHAPTER 90 - WATER SERVICE SYSTEM	571
CHAPTER 91 - WATER METERS.....	579
CHAPTER 92 - WATER RATES	585

SANITARY SEWER

CHAPTER 95 - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.....	607
CHAPTER 96 - BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS.....	617
CHAPTER 97 - USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS.....	627
CHAPTER 98 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS	637
CHAPTER 99 - SEWER USE CHARGES.....	639

GARBAGE AND SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER 105 - SOLID WASTE CONTROL.....	685
CHAPTER 106 - SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	699

FRANCHISES AND OTHER SERVICES

CHAPTER 110 - NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE	727
CHAPTER 111 - ELECTRIC UTILITY	733

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGULATION OF BUSINESS AND VOCATIONS

CHAPTER 120 - LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS	785
CHAPTER 121 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS.....	793
CHAPTER 122 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS.....	801
CHAPTER 123 - HOUSE MOVERS.....	809
CHAPTER 124 - ADULT ENTERTAINMENT.....	817

STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

CHAPTER 135 - STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE.....	887
CHAPTER 136 - SIDEWALK REGULATIONS.....	897
CHAPTER 137 - VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS.....	907
CHAPTER 138 - STREET GRADES.....	909
CHAPTER 139 - NAMING OF STREETS.....	911
CHAPTER 140 - DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS.....	913

BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 145 - DANGEROUS BUILDINGS AND DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS.....	945
CHAPTER 146 - MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES.....	955
CHAPTER 147 - FIRE ZONE.....	963
CHAPTER 148 - PROTECTION OF PUBLIC WATER WELLS.....	971
CHAPTER 150 - BUILDING NUMBERING.....	987
CHAPTER 151 - TREES.....	989
CHAPTER 155 - BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS.....	1015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX

APPENDIX:

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.....1

SUGGESTED FORMS:

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - FIRST NOTICE.....7

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - NOTICE OF HEARING.....8

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - RESOLUTION AND ORDER.....9

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE10

NOTICE OF REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION.....11

NOTICE OF HEARING ON REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION.....12

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION13

APPLICATION FOR A BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT15

BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT16

DEMOLITION PERMIT.....17

CHAPTER 1

CODE OF ORDINANCES

1.01 Title	1.08 Amendments
1.02 Definitions	1.09 Catchlines and Notes
1.03 City Powers	1.10 Altering Code
1.04 Indemnity	1.11 Severability
1.05 Personal Injuries	1.12 Warrants
1.06 Rules of Construction	1.13 General Standards for Action
1.07 Extension of Authority	1.14 Standard Penalty

1.01 TITLE. This code of ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the Code of Ordinances of the City of Stratford, Iowa.

1.02 DEFINITIONS. Where words and phrases used in this Code of Ordinances are defined in the *Code of Iowa*, such definitions apply to their use in this Code of Ordinances unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision. Other words and phrases used herein have the following meanings, unless specifically defined otherwise in another portion of this Code of Ordinances or unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision:

1. “Alley” means a public right-of-way, other than a street, affording secondary means of access to abutting property.
2. “City” means the city of Stratford, Iowa.
3. “Clerk” means the city clerk of Stratford, Iowa.
4. “Code” means the specific chapter of this Code of Ordinances in which a specific subject is covered and bears a descriptive title word (such as the Building Code or a standard code adopted by reference).
5. “Code of Ordinances” means the Code of Ordinances of the City of Stratford, Iowa.
6. “Council” means the city council of Stratford, Iowa.
7. “County” means Hamilton County and Webster County, Iowa.
8. “IAC” means the Iowa Administrative Code.
9. “May” confers a power.
10. “Measure” means an ordinance, amendment, resolution, or motion.
11. “Must” states a requirement.
12. “Occupant” or “tenant,” applied to a building or land, includes any person who occupies the whole or a part of such building or land, whether alone or with others.
13. “Ordinances” means the ordinances of the City of Stratford, Iowa, as embodied in this Code of Ordinances, ordinances not repealed by the ordinance adopting this Code of Ordinances, and those enacted hereafter.

14. “Person” means an individual, firm, partnership, domestic or foreign corporation, company, association or joint stock association, trust, or other legal entity, and includes a trustee, receiver, assignee, or similar representative thereof, but does not include a governmental body.

15. “Public way” includes any street, alley, boulevard, parkway, highway, sidewalk, or other public thoroughfare.

16. “Shall” imposes a duty.

17. “Sidewalk” means that surfaced portion of the street between the edge of the traveled way, surfacing, or curb line and the adjacent property line, intended for the use of pedestrians.

18. “State” means the State of Iowa.

19. “Statutes” or “laws” means the latest edition of the *Code of Iowa*, as amended.

20. “Street” or “highway” means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purposes of vehicular traffic.

Words that are not defined in this Code of Ordinances or by the *Code of Iowa* have their ordinary meaning unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council, or repugnant to the context of the provision.

1.03 CITY POWERS. The City may, except as expressly limited by the Iowa Constitution, and if not inconsistent with the laws of the Iowa General Assembly, exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City and of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents, and each and every provision of this Code of Ordinances shall be deemed to be in the exercise of the foregoing powers and the performance of the foregoing functions.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

1.04 INDEMNITY. The applicant for any permit or license under this Code of Ordinances, by making such application, assumes and agrees to pay for any injury to or death of any person or persons whomsoever, and any loss of or damage to property whatsoever, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, however arising from or related to, directly, indirectly, or remotely, the issuance of the permit or license, or the doing of anything thereunder, or the failure of such applicant, or the agents, employees, or servants of such applicant, to abide by or comply with any of the provisions of this Code of Ordinances or the terms and conditions of such permit or license, and such applicant, by making such application, forever agrees to indemnify the City and its officers, agents, and employees, and agrees to save them harmless from any and all claims, demands, lawsuits, or liability whatsoever for any loss, damage, injury, or death, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, by reason of the foregoing. The provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a part of any permit or license issued under this Code of Ordinances or any other ordinance of the City, whether expressly recited therein or not.

1.05 PERSONAL INJURIES. When action is brought against the City for personal injuries alleged to have been caused by its negligence, the City may notify in writing any person by whose negligence it claims the injury was caused. The notice shall state the pendency of the action, the name of the plaintiff, the name and location of the court where the action is pending, a brief statement of the alleged facts from which the cause arose, that the City believes that the person notified is liable to it for any judgment rendered against the City, and asking the person

to appear and defend. A judgment obtained in the suit is conclusive in any action by the City against any person so notified, as to the existence of the defect or other cause of the injury or damage, as to the liability of the City to the plaintiff in the first named action, and as to the amount of the damage or injury. The City may maintain an action against the person notified to recover the amount of the judgment together with all the expenses incurred by the City in the suit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.14)

1.06 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. In the construction of this Code of Ordinances, the rules of statutory construction as set forth in Chapter 4 of the *Code of Iowa* shall be utilized to ascertain the intent of the Council, with the understanding that the term “statute” as used therein will be deemed to be synonymous with the term “ordinance” when applied to this Code of Ordinances.

1.07 EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY. Whenever an officer or employee is required or authorized to do an act by a provision of this Code of Ordinances, the provision shall be construed as authorizing performance by a regular assistant, subordinate, or a duly authorized designee of said officer or employee.

1.08 AMENDMENTS. All ordinances that amend, repeal, or in any manner affect this Code of Ordinances shall include proper reference to chapter, section, subsection, or paragraph to maintain an orderly codification of ordinances of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)

1.09 CATCHLINES AND NOTES. The catchlines of the several sections of this Code of Ordinances, titles, headings (chapter, section, and subsection), editor’s notes, cross references, and State law references, unless set out in the body of the section itself, contained in this Code of Ordinances, do not constitute any part of the law and are intended merely to indicate, explain, supplement, or clarify the contents of a section.

1.10 ALTERING CODE. It is unlawful for any unauthorized person to change or amend, by additions or deletions, any part or portion of this Code of Ordinances, or to insert or delete pages, or portions thereof, or to alter or tamper with this Code of Ordinances in any manner that will cause the law of the City to be misrepresented.

1.11 SEVERABILITY. If any section, provision, or part of this Code of Ordinances is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication will not affect the validity of this Code of Ordinances as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

1.12 WARRANTS. If consent to enter upon or inspect any building, structure, or property pursuant to a municipal ordinance is withheld by any person having the lawful right to exclude, the City officer or employee having the duty to enter upon or conduct the inspection may apply to the Iowa District Court in and for the County, pursuant to Section 808.14 of the *Code of Iowa*, for an administrative search warrant. No owner, operator or occupant, or any other person having charge, care, or control of any dwelling unit, rooming unit, structure, building, or premises shall fail or neglect, after presentation of a search warrant, to permit entry therein by the municipal officer or employee.

1.13 GENERAL STANDARDS FOR ACTION. Whenever this Code of Ordinances grants any discretionary power to the Council or any commission, board, or officer or employee

of the City and does not specify standards to govern the exercise of the power, the power shall be exercised in light of the following standard: The discretionary power to grant, deny, or revoke any matter shall be considered in light of the facts and circumstances then existing and as may be reasonably foreseeable, and due consideration shall be given to the impact upon the public health, safety and welfare, and the decision shall be that of a reasonably prudent person under similar circumstances in the exercise of the police power.

1.14 STANDARD PENALTY. Unless another penalty is expressly provided by this Code of Ordinances for violation of any particular provision, section, or chapter, any person failing to perform a duty required by this Code of Ordinances or otherwise violating any provision of this Code of Ordinances or any rule or regulation adopted herein by reference shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of at least \$105.00 but not to exceed \$855.00. †

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[2] and 903.1[1a])

[The next page is 9]

† **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For civil penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Chapter 4.

CHAPTER 2

CHARTER

2.01 Title	2.04 Number and Term of Council
2.02 Form of Government	2.05 Term of Mayor
2.03 Powers and Duties of City Officers	2.06 Copies on File

2.01 TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the charter of the City of Stratford, Iowa.[†]

2.02 FORM OF GOVERNMENT. The form of government of the City is the Mayor-Council form of government.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

2.03 POWERS AND DUTIES OF CITY OFFICERS. The Council and Mayor and other City officers have such powers and shall perform such duties as are authorized or required by State law and by the ordinances, resolutions, rules, and regulations of the City.

2.04 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL. The Council consists of five Council Members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2.05 TERM OF MAYOR. The Mayor is elected for a term of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2.06 COPIES ON FILE. The Clerk shall keep an official copy of the charter on file with the official records of the Clerk and the Secretary of State, and shall keep copies of the charter available at the Clerk's office for public inspection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.1[3])

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 117 adopting a charter for the City was passed and approved by the Council on June 12, 1975, and was published on August 12, 1975. Ordinance 121 amending the charter ordinance was adopted on October 10, 1977.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 3

BOUNDARIES

3.01 CORPORATE LIMITS. The corporate limits of the City are described as follows:

SE 1/4 and SW 1/4 and S 1/2 NW 1/4 and S 1/2 NE 1/4 of Section 7 and N 1/2 of Section 18 of Township 86N, Range 26W of 5th P.M., all in Hamilton County, Iowa; and S 1/2 NE 1/4 and the SE 1/4 of Section 12 and NE 1/4 of Section 13 of Township 86N, Range 27W of the 5th P.M., all in Webster County, Iowa.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 4

MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS

4.01 Municipal Infraction
4.02 Environmental Violation
4.03 Penalties

4.04 Civil Citations
4.05 Alternative Relief
4.06 Alternative Penalties

4.01 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION. A violation of this Code of Ordinances or any ordinance or code herein adopted by reference or the omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by the same, with the exception of those provisions specifically provided under State law as a felony, an aggravated misdemeanor, or a serious misdemeanor, or a simple misdemeanor under Chapters 687 through 747 of the *Code of Iowa*, is a municipal infraction punishable by civil penalty as provided herein.[†]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[3])

4.02 ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION. A municipal infraction that is a violation of Chapter 455B of the *Code of Iowa* or of a standard established by the City in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources, or both, may be classified as an environmental violation. However, the provisions of this section shall not be applicable until the City has offered to participate in informal negotiations regarding the violation or to the following specific violations:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])

1. A violation arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8.
2. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person not engaged in the industrial production or manufacturing of grain products.
3. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person engaged in such industrial production or manufacturing if such discharge occurs from September 15 to January 15.

4.03 PENALTIES. A municipal infraction is punishable by the following civil penalties:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])

1. Standard Civil Penalties.
 - A. First offense – not to exceed \$750.00
 - B. Each repeat offense – not to exceed \$1,000.00

Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist constitutes a repeat offense.

2. Special Civil Penalties.
 - A. A municipal infraction arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement, referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8, by an industrial user is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each day a violation exists or continues.

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For criminal penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Section 1.14.

B. A municipal infraction classified as an environmental violation is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each occurrence. However, an environmental violation is not subject to such penalty if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The violation results solely from conducting an initial startup, cleaning, repairing, performing scheduled maintenance, testing, or conducting a shutdown of either equipment causing the violation or the equipment designed to reduce or eliminate the violation.
- (2) The City is notified of the violation within 24 hours from the time that the violation begins.
- (3) The violation does not continue in existence for more than eight hours.

4.04 CIVIL CITATIONS. Any officer authorized by the City to enforce this Code of Ordinances may issue a civil citation to a person who commits a municipal infraction. A copy of the citation may be served by personal service as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305, by certified mail addressed to the defendant at defendant's last known mailing address, return receipt requested, or by publication in the manner as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.310 and subject to the conditions of Rule of Civil Procedure 1.311. A copy of the citation shall be retained by the issuing officer, and the original citation shall be sent to the Clerk of the District Court. The citation shall serve as notification that a civil offense has been committed and shall contain the following information:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[4])

1. The name and address of the defendant.
2. The name or description of the infraction attested to by the officer issuing the citation.
3. The location and time of the infraction.
4. The amount of civil penalty to be assessed or the alternative relief sought, or both.
5. The manner, location, and time in which the penalty may be paid.
6. The time and place of court appearance.
7. The penalty for failure to appear in court.
8. The legal description of the affected real property, if applicable.

If the citation affects real property and charges a violation relating to the condition of the property, including a building code violation, a local housing regulation violation, a housing code violation, or a public health or safety violation, after filing the citation with the Clerk of the District Court, the City shall also file the citation in the office of the County Treasurer.

4.05 ALTERNATIVE RELIEF. Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, an order for abatement or injunctive relief.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[9])

4.06 ALTERNATIVE PENALTIES. This chapter does not preclude a peace officer from issuing a criminal citation for a violation of this Code of Ordinances or regulation if criminal penalties are also provided for the violation. Nor does it preclude or limit the authority of the City to enforce the provisions of this Code of Ordinances by criminal sanctions or other lawful means.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[12])

[The next page is 23]

CHAPTER 5

OPERATING PROCEDURES

5.01 Oaths	5.07 Conflict of Interest
5.02 Bonds	5.08 Resignations
5.03 Powers and Duties	5.09 Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees
5.04 Books and Records	5.10 Vacancies
5.05 Transfer to Successor	5.11 Gifts
5.06 Meetings	

5.01 OATHS. The oath of office shall be required and administered in accordance with the following:

1. Qualify for Office. Each elected or appointed officer shall qualify for office by taking the prescribed oath and by giving, when required, a bond. The oath shall be taken, and bond provided, after such officer is certified as elected but not later than noon of the first day that is not a Sunday or a legal holiday in January of the first year of the term for which the officer was elected.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.1)

2. Prescribed Oath. The prescribed oath is: "I, (name), do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully and impartially, to the best of my ability, discharge all duties of the office of (name of office) in Stratford as now or hereafter required by law."

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.10)

3. Officers Empowered to Administer Oaths. The following are empowered to administer oaths and to take affirmations in any matter pertaining to the business of their respective offices:

- A. Mayor.
- B. City Clerk.
- C. Members of all boards, commissions, or bodies created by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63A.2)

5.02 BONDS. Surety bonds are provided in accordance with the following:

1. Required. The Council shall provide by resolution for a surety bond or blanket position bond running to the City and covering the Mayor, Clerk, Treasurer, and such other officers and employees as may be necessary and advisable.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)

2. Bonds Approved. Bonds shall be approved by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.19)

3. Bonds Filed. All bonds, after approval and proper record, shall be filed with the Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.23[6])

4. Record. The Clerk shall keep a book, to be known as the “Record of Official Bonds” in which shall be recorded the official bonds of all City officers, elective or appointive.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.24[1a] and [3])

5.03 POWERS AND DUTIES. Each municipal officer shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by law and this Code of Ordinances, or as otherwise directed by the Council unless contrary to State law or City charter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

5.04 BOOKS AND RECORDS. All books and records required to be kept by law or ordinance shall be open to examination by the public upon request, unless some other provisions of law expressly limit such right or require such records to be kept confidential. Access to public records that are combined with data processing software shall be in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 22.2 and 22.3A)

5.05 TRANSFER TO SUCCESSOR. Each officer shall transfer to his or her successor in office all books, papers, records, documents, and property in the officer’s custody and appertaining to that office.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

5.06 MEETINGS. All meetings of the Council, any board or commission, or any multi-membered body formally and directly created by any of the foregoing bodies shall be held in accordance with the following:

1. Notice of Meetings. Reasonable notice, as defined by State law, of the time, date, and place of each meeting and its tentative agenda shall be given.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.4)

2. Meetings Open. All meetings shall be held in open session unless closed sessions are held as expressly permitted by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)

3. Minutes. Minutes shall be kept of all meetings showing the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting. The minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present. The vote of each member present shall be made public at the open session. The minutes shall be public records open to public inspection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)

4. Closed Session. A closed session may be held only by affirmative vote of either two-thirds of the body or all of the members present at the meeting and in accordance with Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.5)

5. Cameras and Recorders. The public may use cameras or recording devices at any open session.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.7)

6. Electronic Meetings. A meeting may be conducted by electronic means only in circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or impractical and then only in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.8)

5.07 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. A City officer or employee shall not have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or job of work or material or the profits thereof or services to be furnished or performed for the City, unless expressly permitted by law. A contract entered into in violation of this section is void. The provisions of this section do not apply to:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5)

1. Compensation of Officers. The payment of lawful compensation of a City officer or employee holding more than one City office or position, the holding of which is not incompatible with another public office or is not prohibited by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3a])

2. Investment of Funds. The designation of a bank or trust company as a depository, paying agent, or for investment of funds.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3b])

3. City Treasurer. An employee of a bank or trust company, who serves as Treasurer of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3c])

4. Stock Interests. Contracts in which a City officer or employee has an interest solely by reason of employment, or a stock interest of the kind described in Subsection 8 of this section, or both, if the contracts are made by competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened, or if the remuneration of employment will not be directly affected as a result of the contract and the duties of employment do not directly involve the procurement or preparation of any part of the contract. The competitive bid qualification of this subsection does not apply to a contract for professional services not customarily awarded by competitive bid.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3e])

5. Newspaper. The designation of an official newspaper.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3f])

6. Existing Contracts. A contract in which a City officer or employee has an interest if the contract was made before the time the officer or employee was elected or appointed, but the contract may not be renewed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3g])

7. Volunteers. Contracts with volunteer firefighters or civil defense volunteers.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3h])

8. Corporations. A contract with a corporation in which a City officer or employee has an interest by reason of stock holdings when less than five percent of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the officer or employee or the spouse or immediate family of such officer or employee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3i])

9. Contracts. Contracts made by the City upon competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3d])

10. Cumulative Purchases. Contracts not otherwise permitted by this section, for the purchase of goods or services that benefit a City officer or employee, if the purchases benefiting that officer or employee do not exceed a cumulative total purchase price of \$6,000.00 in a fiscal year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3j])

11. Franchise Agreements. Franchise agreements between the City and a utility and contracts entered into by the City for the provision of essential City utility services.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3k])

12. Third Party Contracts. A contract that is a bond, note or other obligation of the City and the contract is not acquired directly from the City but is acquired in a transaction with a third party who may or may not be the original underwriter, purchaser, or obligee of the contract.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3l])

5.08 RESIGNATIONS. An elected officer who wishes to resign may do so by submitting a resignation in writing to the Clerk so that it shall be properly recorded and considered. A person who resigns from an elective office is not eligible for appointment to the same office during the time for which the person was elected if, during that time, the compensation of the office has been increased.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[9])

5.09 REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES. Except as otherwise provided by State or City law, all persons appointed to City office or employment may be removed by the officer or body making the appointment, but every such removal shall be by written order. The order shall give the reasons, be filed in the office of the Clerk, and a copy shall be sent by certified mail to the person removed, who, upon request filed with the Clerk within 30 days after the date of mailing the copy, shall be granted a public hearing before the Council on all issues connected with the removal. The hearing shall be held within 30 days after the date the request is filed, unless the person removed requests a later date.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.15)

5.10 VACANCIES. A vacancy in an elective City office during a term of office shall be filled in accordance with Section 372.13[2] of the *Code of Iowa*.

5.11 GIFTS. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 68B of the *Code of Iowa*, a public official, public employee or candidate, or that person's immediate family member, shall not, directly or indirectly, accept or receive any gift or series of gifts from a "restricted donor" as defined in Chapter 68B and a restricted donor shall not, directly or indirectly, individually or jointly with one or more other restricted donors, offer or make a gift or a series of gifts to a public official, public employee, or candidate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 68B.22)

[The next page is 33]

CHAPTER 6

CITY ELECTIONS

6.01 Nominating Method to Be Used
6.02 Nominations by Petition
6.03 Adding Name by Petition

6.04 Preparation of Petition and Affidavit
6.05 Filing; Presumption; Withdrawals; Objections
6.06 Persons Elected

6.01 NOMINATING METHOD TO BE USED. All candidates for elective municipal offices shall be nominated under the provisions of Chapter 45 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.3)

6.02 NOMINATIONS BY PETITION. Nominations for elective municipal offices of the City may be made by nomination paper or papers signed by not less than 10 eligible electors, residents of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.1)

6.03 ADDING NAME BY PETITION. The name of a candidate placed upon the ballot by any other method than by petition shall not be added by petition for the same office.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.2)

6.04 PREPARATION OF PETITION AND AFFIDAVIT. Nomination papers shall include a petition and an affidavit of candidacy. The petition and affidavit shall be substantially in the form prescribed by the State Commissioner of Elections, shall include information required by the *Code of Iowa*, and shall be signed in accordance with the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.3, 45.5, and 45.6)

6.05 FILING; PRESUMPTION; WITHDRAWALS; OBJECTIONS. The time and place of filing nomination petitions, the presumption of validity thereof, the right of a candidate so nominated to withdraw and the effect of such withdrawal, and the right to object to the legal sufficiency of such petitions, or to the eligibility of the candidate, shall be governed by the appropriate provisions of Chapter 44 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.4)

6.06 PERSONS ELECTED. The candidates who receive the greatest number of votes for each office on the ballot are elected, to the extent necessary to fill the positions open.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.8[3])

[The next page is 39]

CHAPTER 7

FISCAL MANAGEMENT

7.01 Purpose

7.02 Finance Officer

7.03 Cash Control

7.04 Fund Control

7.05 Operating Budget Preparation

7.06 Budget Amendments

7.07 Accounting

7.08 Financial Reports

7.09 Recovery of Fees for Dishonored Checks

7.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to establish policies and provide for rules and regulations governing the management of the financial affairs of the City.

7.02 FINANCE OFFICER. The Clerk is the finance and accounting officer of the City and is responsible for the administration of the provisions of this chapter.

7.03 CASH CONTROL. To assure the proper accounting and safe custody of moneys the following shall apply:

1. **Deposit of Funds.** All moneys or fees collected for any purpose by any City officer shall be deposited through the office of the finance officer. If any said fees are due to an officer, they shall be paid to the officer by check drawn by the finance officer and approved by the Council only upon such officer's making adequate reports relating thereto as required by law, ordinance, or Council directive.

2. **Deposits and Investments.** All moneys belonging to the City shall be promptly deposited in depositories selected by the Council in amounts not exceeding the authorized depository limitation established by the Council or invested in accordance with the City's written investment policy and State law, including joint investments as authorized by Section 384.21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.21, 12B.10, and 12C.1)

3. **Petty Cash Fund.** The finance officer shall be custodian of a petty cash fund for the payment of small claims for minor purchases, collect-on-delivery transportation charges, and small fees customarily paid at the time of rendering a service, for which payments the finance officer shall obtain some form of receipt or bill acknowledged as paid by the vendor or agent. At such time as the petty cash fund is approaching depletion, the finance officer shall draw a check for replenishment in the amount of the accumulated expenditures and said check and supporting detail shall be submitted to the Council as a claim in the usual manner for claims and charged to the proper funds and accounts. It shall not be used for salary payments or other personal services or personal expenses.

4. **Change Fund.** The finance officer is authorized to draw a warrant or check on the Utility Fund for establishing a change fund for the purpose of making change without comingling other funds to meet the requirements of the office. Said change fund shall be in the custody of the finance officer, who shall maintain the integrity of the fund.

7.04 FUND CONTROL. There shall be established and maintained separate and distinct funds in accordance with the following:

1. Revenues. All moneys received by the City shall be credited to the proper fund as required by law, ordinance, or resolution.
2. Expenditures. No disbursement shall be made from a fund unless such disbursement is authorized by law, ordinance, or resolution, was properly budgeted, and supported by a claim approved by the Council.
3. Emergency Fund. No transfer may be made from any fund to the Emergency Fund.

(545 IAC 2.5[2])

4. Debt Service Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any other City fund to the Debt Service Fund to meet payments of principal and interest. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

(545 IAC 2.5[3])

5. Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any City fund to the Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

(545 IAC 2.5[4])

6. Utility and Enterprise Funds. A surplus in a Utility or Enterprise Fund may be transferred to any other City fund, except the Emergency Fund, by resolution of the Council. A surplus may exist only after all required transfers have been made to any restricted accounts in accordance with the terms and provisions of any revenue bonds or loan agreements relating to the Utility or Enterprise Fund. A surplus is defined as the cash balance in the operating account or the unrestricted net position calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after adding back the net pension and other postemployment benefits, liabilities, and the related deferred inflows of resources and deducting the related deferred outflows of resources, in excess of:
 - A. The amount of the expenses of disbursements for operating and maintaining the utility or enterprise for the preceding three months; and
 - B. The amount necessary to make all required transfers to restricted accounts for the succeeding three months.

(545 IAC 2.5[5])

7. Balancing of Funds. Fund accounts shall be reconciled at the close of each month and a report thereof submitted to the Council.

7.05 OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION. The annual operating budget of the City shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

1. Proposal Prepared. The finance officer is responsible for preparation of the annual budget detail, for review by the Mayor and Council and adoption by the Council in accordance with directives of the Mayor and Council.
2. Boards and Commissions. All boards, commissions, and other administrative agencies of the City that are authorized to prepare and administer budgets must submit their budget proposals to the finance officer for inclusion in the proposed City budget at such time and in such form as required by the Council.

3. Submission to Council. The finance officer shall submit the completed budget proposal to the Council each year at such time as directed by the Council.

4. Resolution Establishing Maximum Property Tax Dollars. The Council shall adopt a resolution establishing the total maximum property tax dollars that may be certified for levy that includes taxes for City government purposes under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.1, for the City's trust and agency fund under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.6, Subsection 1, for the City's emergency fund under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.8, and for the levies authorized under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.12, Subsections 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, and 21, but excluding additions approved at election under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.12, Subsection 19.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.15A)

A. The Council shall set a time and place for a public hearing on the resolution before the date for adoption of the resolution and shall publish notice of the hearing not less than 10 nor more than 20 days prior to the hearing in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City.

B. If the City has an internet site, the notice shall also be posted and clearly identified on the City's internet site for public viewing beginning on the date of the newspaper publication or public posting, as applicable. Additionally, if the City maintains a social media account on one or more social media applications, the public hearing notice or an electronic link to the public hearing notice shall be posted on each such account on the same day as the publication of the notice. All of the following shall be included in the notice:

(1) The sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection and the current fiscal year's combined property tax levy rate for such amount that is applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(2) The effective tax rate calculated using the sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection, applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(3) The sum of the proposed maximum property tax dollars that may be certified for levy for the budget year under the levies specified in this subsection and the proposed combined property tax levy rate for such amount applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(4) If the proposed maximum property tax dollars specified under Subparagraph (3) exceed the current fiscal year's actual property tax dollars certified for levy specified in Subparagraph (1), a statement of the major reasons for the increase.

Proof of publication shall be filed with and preserved by the County Auditor. The Department of Management shall prescribe the form for the public hearing notice for cities and the form for the resolution to be adopted by the Council under Paragraph C of this subsection.

C. At the public hearing, the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council may decrease, but not increase, the proposed maximum property tax dollar amount for inclusion in the resolution and shall adopt the resolution and file the resolution with the County Auditor as required under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.16, Subsection 3.

D. If the sum of the maximum property tax dollars for the budget year specified in the resolution under the levies specified in this subsection exceeds 102 percent of the sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection, the Council shall be required to adopt the resolution by a two-thirds majority of the membership of the Council.

E. If the City has an internet site, in addition to filing the resolution with the Auditor under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.16, Subsection 3, the adopted resolution shall be posted and clearly identified on the City's internet site for public viewing within 10 days of approval by the Council. The posted resolution for a budget year shall continue to be accessible for public viewing on the internet site along with resolutions posted for all subsequent budget years.

5. Council Review. The Council shall review the proposed budget and may make any adjustments it deems appropriate in the budget before accepting such proposal for publication, hearing, and final adoption.

6. Notice of Hearing. Following, and not until adoption of the resolution required under Subsection 4 of this section, the Council shall set a time and place for public hearing on the budget to be held before March 31 and shall publish notice of the hearing not less than 10 nor more than 20 days before the hearing. A summary of the proposed budget and a description of the procedure for protesting the City budget under Section 384.19 of the *Code of Iowa*, in the form prescribed by the Director of the Department of Management, shall be included in the notice. Proof of publication of the notice under this subsection and a copy of the resolution adopted under Subsection 4 of this section must be filed with the County Auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[3])

7. Copies of Budget on File. Not less than 20 days before the date that the budget must be certified to the County Auditor and not less than 10 days before the public hearing, the Clerk shall make available a sufficient number of copies of the detailed budget to meet the requests of taxpayers and organizations, and have them available for distribution at the offices of the Mayor and Clerk and at the City library.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[2])

8. Adoption and Certification. After the hearing, the Council shall adopt, by resolution, a budget for at least the next fiscal year and the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors. The tax levy certified may be less than, but not more than, the amount estimated in the proposed budget submitted at the final hearing or the applicable amount specified in the resolution adopted under Subsection 4 of this section. Two copies each of the detailed budget as adopted and of the tax certificate must be transmitted to the County Auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[5])

7.06 BUDGET AMENDMENTS. A City budget finally adopted for the following fiscal year becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the City appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended as provided by this section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.18)

1. Program Increase. Any increase in the amount appropriated to a program must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

(545 IAC 2.2)

2. Program Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one program to another must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

(545 IAC 2.3)

3. Activity Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one activity to another activity within a program must be approved by resolution of the Council.

(545 IAC 2.4)

4. Administrative Transfers. The finance officer shall have the authority to adjust, by transfer or otherwise, the appropriations allocated within a specific activity without prior Council approval.

(545 IAC 2.4)

7.07 ACCOUNTING. The accounting records of the City shall consist of not less than the following:

1. Books of Original Entry. There shall be established and maintained books of original entry to provide a chronological record of cash received and disbursed.

2. General Ledger. There shall be established and maintained a general ledger controlling all cash transactions, budgetary accounts and for recording unappropriated surpluses.

3. Checks. Checks shall be prenumbered and signed by the the Clerk and one other authorized person designated by the Council, following Council approval, except as provided by Subsection 5 hereof.

4. Budget Accounts. There shall be established such individual accounts to record receipts by source and expenditures by program and activity as will provide adequate information and control for budgeting purposes as planned and approved by the Council. Each individual account shall be maintained within its proper fund and so kept that receipts can be immediately and directly compared with revenue estimates and expenditures can be related to the authorizing appropriation. No expenditure shall be posted except to the appropriation for the function and purpose for which the expense was incurred.

5. Immediate Payment Authorized. The Council may by resolution authorize the Clerk to issue checks for immediate payment of amounts due, which if not paid promptly would result in loss of discount, penalty for late payment or additional interest cost. Any such payments made shall be reported to the Council for review and approval with and in the same manner as other claims at the next meeting following such payment. The resolution authorizing immediate payment shall specify the type of payment so authorized and may include (but is not limited to) payment of utility bills, contractual obligations, payroll, and bond principal and interest.

6. Utilities. The finance officer shall perform and be responsible for accounting functions of the municipally owned utilities.

7.08 FINANCIAL REPORTS. The finance officer shall prepare and file the following financial reports:

1. Monthly Reports. There shall be submitted to the Council each month a report showing the activity and status of each fund, program, sub-program, and activity for the preceding month.

2. Annual Report. Not later than December 1 of each year there shall be published an annual report containing a summary for the preceding fiscal year of all collections and receipts, all accounts due the City, and all expenditures, the current public debt of the City, and the legal debt limit of the City for the current fiscal year. A copy of the annual report must be filed with the Auditor of State not later than December 1 of each year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)

7.09 RECOVERY OF FEES FOR DISHONORED CHECKS. The City shall charge back any costs incurred for any dishonored checks received by the City to the party who issued the check. These charge backs shall be in the same amounts as charged to the City by the financial institution plus as an administrative fee based on the hourly rate of the City Clerk's time.

[The next page is 51]

CHAPTER 8

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

8.01 Purpose

8.02 Definitions

8.03 Period of Partial Exemption

8.04 Amounts Eligible for Exemption

8.05 Limitations

8.06 Applications

8.07 Approval

8.08 Exemption Repealed

8.09 Dual Exemptions Prohibited

8.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate by the new construction of industrial real estate, research-service facilities, warehouses, and distribution centers.

8.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Actual value added” means the actual value added as of the first year for which the exemption is received.
2. “Distribution center” means a building or structure used primarily for the storage of goods which are intended for subsequent shipment to retail outlets. Distribution center does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products, used primarily by a manufacturer to store goods to be used in the manufacturing process, used primarily for the storage of petroleum products, or used for the retail sale of goods.
3. “New construction” means new buildings and structures and includes new buildings and structures which are constructed as additions to existing buildings and structures. New construction does not include reconstruction of an existing building or structure which does not constitute complete replacement of an existing building or structure or refitting of an existing building or structure unless the reconstruction of an existing building or structure is required due to economic obsolescence and the reconstruction is necessary to implement recognized industry standards for the manufacturing and processing of specific products and the reconstruction is required for the owner of the building or structure to continue competitively to manufacture or process those products, which determination shall receive prior approval from the City Council of the City upon the recommendation of the Iowa Department of Economic Development.
4. “Research-service facilities” means a building or group of buildings devoted primarily to research and development activities, including, but not limited to, the design and production or manufacture of prototype products for experimental use, and corporate research services which do not have a primary purpose of providing on-site services to the public.
5. “Warehouse” means a building or structure used as a public warehouse for the storage of goods pursuant to Chapter 554, Article 7, of the *Code of Iowa*, except that it does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products or from which goods are sold at retail.

8.03 PERIOD OF PARTIAL EXEMPTION. The actual value added to industrial real estate by the new construction of industrial real estate, research-service facilities, warehouses,

and distribution centers is eligible to receive a partial exemption from taxation for a period of five years. The exemption shall also apply to the acquisition of or improvement to machinery and equipment assessed as real estate pursuant to Section 427A.1[1e] of the *Code of Iowa*, unless the machinery or equipment is part of the normal replacement or operating process to maintain or expand the existing operational status.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

8.04 AMOUNTS ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTION. The amount of actual value added, which is eligible to be exempt from taxation, shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

1. For the first year, 75 percent.
2. For the second year, 60 percent.
3. For the third year, 45 percent.
4. For the fourth year, 30 percent.
5. For the fifth year, 15 percent.

8.05 LIMITATIONS. The granting of the exemption under this chapter for new construction constituting complete replacement of an existing building or structure shall not result in the assessed value of the industrial real estate being reduced below the assessed value of the industrial real estate before the start of the new construction added.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

8.06 APPLICATIONS. An application shall be filed for each project resulting in actual value added for which an exemption is claimed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.4)

1. The application for exemption shall be filed by the owner of the property with the local assessor by February 1 of the assessment year in which the value added is first assessed for taxation.
2. Applications for exemption shall be made on forms prescribed by the Director of Revenue and shall contain information pertaining to the nature of the improvement, its cost, and other information deemed necessary by the Director of Revenue.

8.07 APPROVAL. A person may submit a proposal to the City Council to receive prior approval for eligibility for a tax exemption on new construction. If the City Council resolves to consider such proposal, it shall publish notice and hold a public hearing thereon. Thereafter, at least 30 days after such hearing, the City Council, by ordinance, may give its prior approval of a tax exemption for new construction if the new construction is in conformance with City zoning. Such prior approval shall not entitle the owner to exemption from taxation until the new construction has been completed and found to be qualified real estate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.4)

8.08 EXEMPTION REPEALED. When in the opinion of the City Council continuation of the exemption granted by this chapter ceases to be of benefit to the City, the City Council may repeal this chapter, but all existing exemptions shall continue until their expiration.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.5)

8.09 DUAL EXEMPTIONS PROHIBITED. A property tax exemption under this chapter shall not be granted if the property for which the exemption is claimed has received any other property tax exemption authorized by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.6)

[The next page is 59]

CHAPTER 9
URBAN RENEWAL

EDITOR'S NOTE		
The following ordinances not codified herein, and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted establishing Urban Renewal Areas in the City and remain in full force and effect.		
ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED	NAME OF AREA
	November 13, 1989	Stratford Urban Renewal Area
99-01	June 14, 1999	1999 Addition to the Stratford Urban Renewal Area
2016-01	March 14, 2016	March 2016 Addition to the Stratford Urban Renewal Area

[The next page is 65]

CHAPTER 10

URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA

10.01 Designation of Revitalization Area

10.02 Tax Abatement

10.01 DESIGNATION OF REVITALIZATION AREA. In accordance with Chapter 404 of the *Code of Iowa*, the following described area of the City is hereby designated as an Urban Revitalization Area.

All residentially used property within the Corporate Limits of Stratford, Iowa, that is property used according to current zoning practices and according to the Future Land Use Plan.

10.02 TAX ABATEMENT. The following tax abatement shall be used:

1. Property assessed as residential and for commercially assessed property used for residential purposes with three or more separate living quarters with at least 75 percent of the space used for residential purposes:

- A. Years 1 through 5 – 100 percent of the added value.

[The next page is 91]

CHAPTER 15

MAYOR

15.01 Term of Office
15.02 Powers and Duties
15.03 Appointments

15.04 Compensation
15.05 Voting

15.01 TERM OF OFFICE. The Mayor is elected for a term of four years.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

15.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. The powers and duties of the Mayor are as follows:

1. Chief Executive Officer. Act as the chief executive officer of the City and presiding officer of the Council, supervise all departments of the City, except for supervisory duties delegated to the City Manager, give direction to department heads concerning the functions of the departments, and have the power to examine all functions of the municipal departments, their records, and to call for special reports from department heads at any time.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1])

2. Proclamation of Emergency. Have authority to take command of the police and govern the City by proclamation, upon making a determination that a time of emergency or public danger exists. Within the City limits, the Mayor has all the powers conferred upon the Sheriff to suppress disorders.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[2])

3. Special Meetings. Call special meetings of the Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1])

4. Mayor's Veto. Sign, veto, or take no action on an ordinance, amendment, or resolution passed by the Council. The Mayor may veto an ordinance, amendment, or resolution within 14 days after passage. The Mayor shall explain the reasons for the veto in a written message to the Council at the time of the veto.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.5 and 380.6[2])

5. Reports to Council. Make such oral or written reports to the Council as required. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments, and recommendations suitable for Council action.

6. Negotiations. Represent the City in all negotiations properly entered into in accordance with law or ordinance. The Mayor shall not represent the City where this duty is specifically delegated to another officer by law, ordinance, or Council direction.

7. Contracts. Whenever authorized by the Council, sign contracts on behalf of the City.

8. Professional Services. Upon order of the Council, secure for the City such specialized and professional services not already available to the City. In executing the order of the Council, the Mayor shall act in accordance with this Code of Ordinances and the laws of the State.

9. Licenses and Permits. Sign all licenses and permits that have been granted by the Council, except those designated by law or ordinance to be issued by another municipal officer.

10. Nuisances. Issue written order for removal, at public expense, any nuisance for which no person can be found responsible and liable.

11. Absentee Officer. Make appropriate provision that duties of any absentee officer be carried on during such absence.

15.03 APPOINTMENTS. The Mayor shall appoint the Mayor Pro Tem and the Mayor also appoints, with Council approval, the following officials:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

1. Library Board of Trustees.
2. Tree Board.

15.04 COMPENSATION. The salary of the Mayor is \$1500.00 per year, paid semiannually.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

15.05 VOTING. The Mayor is not a member of the Council and shall not vote as a member of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

[The next page is 97]

CHAPTER 16

MAYOR PRO TEM

16.01 Vice President of Council
16.02 Powers and Duties

16.03 Voting Rights
16.04 Compensation

16.01 VICE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL. The Mayor shall appoint a member of the Council as Mayor Pro Tem, who shall serve as vice president of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. Except for the limitations otherwise provided herein, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform the duties of the Mayor in cases of absence or inability of the Mayor to perform such duties. In the exercise of the duties of the office the Mayor Pro Tem shall not have power to appoint, employ, or discharge from employment officers or employees that the Mayor has the power to appoint, employ, or discharge without the approval of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.03 VOTING RIGHTS. The Mayor Pro Tem shall have the right to vote as a member of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.04 COMPENSATION. If the Mayor Pro Tem performs the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability for a continuous period of 15 days or more, the Mayor Pro Tem may be paid for that period the compensation as determined by the Council, based upon the Mayor Pro Tem's performance of the Mayor's duties and upon the compensation of the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 17

CITY COUNCIL

17.01 Number and Term of Council
17.02 Powers and Duties
17.03 Exercise of Power

17.04 Council Meetings
17.05 Appointments
17.06 Compensation

17.01 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL. The Council consists of five Council members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4 and 376.2)

17.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. The powers and duties of the Council include, but are not limited to the following:

1. General. All powers of the City are vested in the Council except as otherwise provided by law or ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])

2. Wards. By ordinance, the Council may divide the City into wards based upon population, change the boundaries of wards, eliminate wards, or create new wards.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[7])

3. Fiscal Authority. The Council shall apportion and appropriate all funds, and audit and allow all bills, accounts, payrolls, and claims, and order payment thereof. It shall make all assessments for the cost of street improvements, sidewalks, sewers, and other work, improvement, or repairs that may be specially assessed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1], 384.16, and 384.38[1])

4. Public Improvements. The Council shall make all orders for the construction of any improvements, bridges, or buildings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])

5. Contracts. The Council shall make or authorize the making of all contracts. No contract shall bind or be obligatory upon the City unless approved by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 26)

6. Employees. The Council shall authorize, by resolution, the number, duties, term of office, and compensation of employees or officers not otherwise provided for by State law or the Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

7. Setting Compensation for Elected Officers. By ordinance, the Council shall prescribe the compensation of the Mayor, Council members, and other elected City officers, but a change in the compensation of the Mayor does not become effective during the term in which the change is adopted, and the Council shall not adopt such an ordinance changing the compensation of any elected officer during the months of November and December in the year of a regular City election. A change in the compensation of Council members becomes effective for all Council members at the beginning of the term of the Council members elected at the election next following the change in compensation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

17.03 EXERCISE OF POWER. The Council shall exercise a power only by the passage of a motion, a resolution, an amendment, or an ordinance in the following manner:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[1])

1. Action by Council. Passage of an ordinance, amendment, or resolution requires a majority vote of all of the members of the Council. Passage of a motion requires a majority vote of a quorum of the Council. A resolution must be passed to spend public funds in excess of \$100,000.00 on a public improvement project, or to accept public improvements and facilities upon their completion. Each Council member's vote on a measure must be recorded. A measure that fails to receive sufficient votes for passage shall be considered defeated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.4)

2. Overriding Mayor's Veto. Within 30 days after the Mayor's veto, the Council may pass the measure again by a vote of not less than two-thirds of all of the members of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])

3. Measures Become Effective. Measures passed by the Council become effective in one of the following ways:

A. An ordinance or amendment signed by the Mayor becomes effective when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1a])

B. A resolution signed by the Mayor becomes effective immediately upon signing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1b])

C. A motion becomes effective immediately upon passage of the motion by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1c])

D. If the Mayor vetoes an ordinance, amendment, or resolution and the Council repasses the measure after the Mayor's veto, a resolution becomes effective immediately upon repassage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])

E. If the Mayor takes no action on an ordinance, amendment, or resolution, a resolution becomes effective 14 days after the date of passage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, but not sooner than 14 days after the date of passage, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[3])

"All of the members of the Council" refers to all of the seats of the Council including a vacant seat and a seat where the member is absent, but does not include a seat where the Council member declines to vote by reason of a conflict of interest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.1[a])

17.04 COUNCIL MEETINGS. Procedures for giving notice of meetings of the Council and other provisions regarding the conduct of Council meetings are contained in Section 5.06 of this Code of Ordinances. Additional particulars relating to Council meetings are the following:

1. Regular Meetings. The time and place of the regular meetings of the Council shall be fixed by resolution of the Council.
2. Special Meetings. Special meetings shall be held upon call of the Mayor or upon the request of a majority of the members of the Council.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])
3. Quorum. A majority of all Council members is a quorum.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[1])
4. Rules of Procedure. The Council shall determine its own rules and maintain records of its proceedings.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])
5. Compelling Attendance. Any three members of the Council can compel the attendance of the absent members at any regular, adjourned, or duly called meeting, by serving a written notice upon the absent members to attend at once.

17.05 APPOINTMENTS. The Council shall appoint the following officials and prescribe their powers, duties, compensation, and term of office:

1. City Manager.
2. City Attorney.

17.06 COMPENSATION. The salary of each Council member is \$20.00 for each meeting of the Council attended.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

[The next page is 107]

CHAPTER 18

CITY CLERK

18.01 Appointment and Compensation
18.02 Powers and Duties: General
18.03 Publication of Minutes
18.04 Recording Measures
18.05 Other Publications
18.06 Authentication
18.07 Certification

18.08 Records
18.09 Attendance at Meetings
18.10 Licenses and Permits
18.11 Notification of Appointments
18.12 Elections
18.13 City Seal

18.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION. The City Manager is ex officio City Clerk and has the duties, powers, and functions prescribed in this chapter, by State law, and other ordinances of the City. The Council shall specify by resolution the compensation to be paid for such services.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3])

18.02 POWERS AND DUTIES: GENERAL. The Clerk (or, in the Clerk's absence or inability to act, the Deputy Clerk) has the powers and duties as provided in this chapter, this Code of Ordinances, and the law.

18.03 PUBLICATION OF MINUTES. Within 15 days following a regular or special meeting, the Clerk shall cause the minutes of the proceedings thereof to be published. Such publication shall include a list of all claims allowed and a summary of all receipts and shall show the gross amount of the claims.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[6])

18.04 RECORDING MEASURES. The Clerk shall promptly record each measure considered by the Council and record a statement with the measure, where applicable, indicating whether the Mayor signed, vetoed, or took no action on the measure, and whether the measure was repassed after the Mayor's veto.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[1 and 2])

18.05 OTHER PUBLICATIONS. The Clerk shall cause to be published all ordinances, enactments, proceedings, and official notices requiring publication as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)

1. Time. If notice of an election, hearing, or other official action is required by this Code of Ordinances or law, the notice must be published at least once, not less than four or more than 20 days before the date of the election, hearing, or other action, unless otherwise provided by law.
2. Manner of Publication. A publication required by this Code of Ordinances or law must be in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City.

18.06 AUTHENTICATION. The Clerk shall authenticate all measures except motions with the Clerk's signature, certifying the time and manner of publication when required.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[4])

18.07 CERTIFICATION. The Clerk shall certify all measures establishing any zoning district, building lines, or fire limits and a plat showing the district, lines, or limits to the recorder of the County containing the affected parts of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.11)

18.08 RECORDS. The Clerk shall maintain the specified City records in the following manner:

1. Ordinances and Codes. Maintain copies of all effective City ordinances and codes for public use.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[5])

2. Custody. Have custody and be responsible for the safekeeping of all writings or documents in which the City is a party in interest unless otherwise specifically directed by law or ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

3. Maintenance. Maintain all City records and documents (or accurate reproductions) for at least five years except that ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records, and documents (or accurate reproductions) relating to the issuance, cancellation, transfer, redemption, or replacement of public bonds or obligations shall be kept for at least 11 years following the final maturity of the bonds or obligations. Ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records, and documents (or accurate reproductions) relating to real property transactions shall be maintained permanently.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3 and 5])

4. Provide Copy. Furnish upon request to any municipal officer a copy of any record, paper, or public document under the Clerk's control when it may be necessary to such officer in the discharge of such officer's duty; furnish a copy to any citizen when requested upon payment of the fee set by Council resolution; under the direction of the Mayor or other authorized officer, affix the seal of the City to those public documents or instruments that by this Code of Ordinances are required to be attested by the affixing of the seal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4 and 5] and 380.7[5])

5. Filing of Communications. Keep and file all communications and petitions directed to the Council or to the City generally. The Clerk shall endorse thereon the action of the Council taken upon matters considered in such communications and petitions.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

6. In the event a member of the public either requests a member of the City's administrative staff or any employee to research or review any public records or documents, the requesting party shall pay a fee for such research or review in an amount as set by resolution of the Council. The fee shall be paid at the time of the request or at the time any documents are picked up by the requesting party.

18.09 ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS. The Clerk shall attend all regular and special Council meetings and, at the direction of the Council, the Clerk shall attend meetings of committees, boards, and commissions. The Clerk shall record and preserve a correct record of the proceedings of such meetings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.10 LICENSES AND PERMITS. The Clerk shall issue or revoke licenses and permits when authorized by this Code of Ordinances, and keep a record of licenses and permits issued which shall show date of issuance, license or permit number, official receipt number, name of person to whom issued, term of license or permit, and purpose for which issued.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.11 NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS. The Clerk shall inform all persons appointed by the Mayor or Council to offices in the City government of their positions and the time at which they shall assume the duties of their offices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.12 ELECTIONS. The Clerk shall perform the duties relating to elections in accordance with Chapter 376 of the *Code of Iowa*.

18.13 CITY SEAL. The City seal is in the custody of the Clerk and shall be attached by the Clerk to all transcripts, orders, and certificates that it may be necessary or proper to authenticate. The City seal is circular in form, in the center of which are the words "SEAL" and around the margin of which are the words "INCORPORATED TOWN OF STRATFORD, IOWA."

[The next page is 115]

CHAPTER 19

CITY TREASURER

19.01 Appointment
19.02 Compensation

19.03 Duties of Treasurer

19.01 APPOINTMENT. The City Clerk is the Treasurer and performs all functions required of the position of Treasurer.

19.02 COMPENSATION. The Clerk receives no additional compensation for performing the duties of the Treasurer.

19.03 DUTIES OF TREASURER. The duties of the Treasurer are as follows:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. Custody of Funds. Be responsible for the safe custody of all funds of the City in the manner provided by law and Council direction.
2. Record of Fund. Keep the record of each fund separate.
3. Record Receipts. Keep an accurate record of all money or securities received by the Treasurer on behalf of the City and specify the date, from whom, and for what purpose received.
4. Record Disbursements. Keep an accurate account of all disbursements, money, or property, specifying date, to whom, and from what fund paid.
5. Special Assessments. Keep a separate account of all money received by the Treasurer from special assessments.
6. Deposit Funds. Upon receipt of moneys to be held in the Treasurer's custody and belonging to the City, deposit the same in depositories selected by the Council.
7. Reconciliation. Reconcile depository statements with the Treasurer's books and certify monthly to the Council the balance of cash and investments of each fund and amounts received and disbursed.
8. Debt Service. Keep a register of all bonds outstanding and record all payments of interest and principal.
9. Other Duties. Perform such other duties as specified by the Council by resolution or ordinance.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 20

CITY ATTORNEY

20.01 Appointment and Compensation
20.02 Attorney for City
20.03 Power of Attorney
20.04 Ordinance Preparation

20.05 Review and Comment
20.06 Provide Legal Opinion
20.07 Attendance at Council Meetings
20.08 Prepare Documents

20.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION. The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Attorney to serve for a term of two years. The City Attorney shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.02 ATTORNEY FOR CITY. The City Attorney shall act as attorney for the City in all matters affecting the City's interest and appear on behalf of the City before any court, tribunal, commission, or board. The City Attorney shall prosecute or defend all actions and proceedings when so requested by the Mayor or Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.03 POWER OF ATTORNEY. The City Attorney shall sign the name of the City to all appeal bonds and to all other bonds or papers of any kind that may be essential to the prosecution of any cause in court, and when so signed the City shall be bound upon the same.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.04 ORDINANCE PREPARATION. The City Attorney shall prepare those ordinances that the Council may desire and direct to be prepared and report to the Council upon all such ordinances before their final passage by the Council and publication.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.05 REVIEW AND COMMENT. The City Attorney shall, upon request, make a report to the Council giving an opinion on all contracts, documents, resolutions, or ordinances submitted to or coming under the City Attorney's notice.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.06 PROVIDE LEGAL OPINION. The City Attorney shall give advice or a written legal opinion on City contracts and all questions of law relating to City matters submitted by the Mayor or Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.07 ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS. The City Attorney shall attend meetings of the Council at the request of the Mayor or Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.08 PREPARE DOCUMENTS. The City Attorney shall, upon request, formulate drafts for contracts, forms, and other writings that may be required for the use of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

[The next page is 123]

CHAPTER 21

CITY MANAGER

21.01 Appointment and Term
21.02 Duties

21.03 Administrative Responsibility

21.01 APPOINTMENT AND TERM. The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Manager to serve for a term of two years. The City Manager shall receive such annual salary as the Council shall from time to time determine by resolution.

21.02 DUTIES. The duties of the City Manager are as follows:

1. Supervise the execution and enforcement of all City laws.
2. Administer all Council resolutions, policies, and directives.
3. Be responsible for the general supervision and direction of the administration of the City government, including personnel and purchasing, and coordinate and direct all City services, except fire protection services.
4. Prepare, submit to the Council for approval, and administer the City's annual operating budget.
5. Be responsible for all accounting and accounting procedures.
6. Report to the Council the status, progress, and problems of the City government, including monthly financial reports, and recommend to the Council such measures as may be deemed necessary or expedient for the good government and welfare of the City.
7. Assist the Mayor in any of the Mayor's duties as requested by the Mayor and approved by the Council.
8. Perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to the City Manager by the Council.

21.03 ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY. The City Manager is directly responsible to the Council for the administration of City affairs as directed by the Council and as provided by this chapter. All departmental activity requiring the attention of the Council shall be brought before that body by the City Manager and all Council involvement in administration initiated by the Council shall be coordinated through the City Manager.

[The next page is 131]

CHAPTER 22

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

22.01 Public Library	22.07 Nonresident Use
22.02 Library Trustees	22.08 Expenditures
22.03 Qualifications of Trustees	22.09 Annual Report
22.04 Organization of the Board	22.10 Injury to Books or Property
22.05 Powers and Duties	22.11 Theft
22.06 Contracting with Other Libraries	22.12 Notice Posted

22.01 PUBLIC LIBRARY. The public library for the City is known as the Stratford Public Library. It is referred to in this chapter as the Library.

22.02 LIBRARY TRUSTEES. The Board of Trustees of the Library, hereinafter referred to as the Board, consists of four resident members and one nonresident member. All resident members are to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council. The nonresident member is to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the County Board of Supervisors.

22.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF TRUSTEES. All resident members of the Board shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City. The nonresident member of the Board shall be a bona fide citizen and resident of the unincorporated County. Members shall be over the age of 18 years.

22.04 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD. The organization of the Board shall be as follows:

1. Term of Office. All appointments to the Board shall be for six years, except to fill vacancies. Each term shall commence on July 1. Appointments shall be made every two years of one-third the total number or as near as possible, to stagger the terms.
2. Vacancies. The position of any resident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the City. The position of a nonresident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the County or into the City. The position of any Trustee shall be deemed vacated if such member is absent from six consecutive regular meetings of the Board, except in the case of sickness or temporary absence from the City or County. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment except that the new Trustee shall fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.
3. Compensation. Trustees shall receive no compensation for their services.

22.05 POWERS AND DUTIES. The Board shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Officers. To meet and elect from its members a President, a Secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary.
2. Physical Plant. To have charge, control, and supervision of the Library, its appurtenances, fixtures, and rooms containing the same.
3. Charge of Affairs. To direct and control all affairs of the Library.

4. Hiring of Personnel. To employ a Library Director, and authorize the Library Director to employ such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper management of the Library, and fix their compensation; provided, however, prior to such employment, the compensation of the Library Director, assistants, and employees shall have been fixed and approved by a majority of the members of the Board voting in favor thereof.
5. Removal of Personnel. To remove the Library Director, by a two-thirds vote of the Board, and provide procedures for the removal of the assistants or employees for misdemeanor, incompetence, or inattention to duty, subject however, to the provisions of Chapter 35C of the *Code of Iowa*.
6. Purchases. To select, or authorize the Library Director to select, and make purchases of books, pamphlets, magazines, periodicals, papers, maps, journals, other Library materials, furniture, fixtures, stationery, and supplies for the Library within budgetary limits set by the Board.
7. Use by Nonresidents. To authorize the use of the Library by nonresidents and to fix charges therefor unless a contract for free service exists.
8. Rules and Regulations. To make and adopt, amend, modify, or repeal rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this Code of Ordinances and the law, for the care, use, government, and management of the Library and the business of the Board, fixing and enforcing penalties for violations.
9. Expenditures. To have exclusive control of the expenditure of all funds allocated for Library purposes by the Council, and of all moneys available by gift or otherwise for the erection of Library buildings, and of all other moneys belonging to the Library including fines and rentals collected under the rules of the Board.
10. Gifts. To accept gifts of real property, personal property, or mixed property, and devises, and bequests, including trust funds; to take the title to said property in the name of the Library; to execute deeds and bills of sale for the conveyance of said property; and to expend the funds received by them from such gifts, for the improvement of the Library.
11. Enforce the Performance of Conditions on Gifts. To enforce the performance of conditions on gifts, donations, devises, and bequests accepted by the City by action against the Council.
12. Record of Proceedings. To keep a record of its proceedings.
13. County Historical Association. To have authority to make agreements with the local County historical association where such exists, and to set apart the necessary room and to care for such articles as may come into the possession of the association. The Trustees are further authorized to purchase necessary receptacles and materials for the preservation and protection of such articles as are in their judgment of a historical and educational nature and pay for the same out of funds allocated for Library purposes.

22.06 CONTRACTING WITH OTHER LIBRARIES. The Board has power to contract with other libraries in accordance with the following:

1. Contracting. The Board may contract with any other boards of trustees of free public libraries, with any other city, school corporation, private or semiprivate

organization, institution of higher learning, township, or County, or with the trustees of any County library district for the use of the Library by their respective residents.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.5 and Ch. 28E)

2. Termination. Such a contract may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the contracting parties. It also may be terminated by a majority vote of the electors represented by either of the contracting parties. Such a termination proposition shall be submitted to the electors by the governing body of a contracting party on a written petition of not less than five percent in number of the electors who voted for governor in the territory of the contracting party at the last general election. The petition must be presented to the governing body not less than 40 days before the election. The proposition may be submitted at any election provided by law which is held in the territory of the party seeking to terminate the contract.

22.07 NONRESIDENT USE. The Board may authorize the use of the Library by persons not residents of the City or County in any one or more of the following ways:

1. Lending. By lending the books or other materials of the Library to nonresidents on the same terms and conditions as to residents of the City, or County, or upon payment of a special nonresident Library fee.
2. Depository. By establishing depositories of Library books or other materials to be loaned to nonresidents.
3. Bookmobiles. By establishing bookmobiles or a traveling library so that books or other Library materials may be loaned to nonresidents.
4. Branch Library. By establishing branch libraries for lending books or other Library materials to nonresidents.

22.08 EXPENDITURES. All money appropriated by the Council for the operation and maintenance of the Library shall be set aside in an account for the Library. Expenditures shall be paid for only on orders of the Board, signed by its President and Secretary.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20 and 392.5)

22.09 ANNUAL REPORT. The Board shall make a report to the Council immediately after the close of the fiscal year. This report shall contain statements as to the condition of the Library, the number of books added, the number circulated, the amount of fines collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance of the Library during the year, together with such further information as may be required by the Council.

22.10 INJURY TO BOOKS OR PROPERTY. It is unlawful for a person willfully, maliciously, or wantonly to tear, deface, mutilate, injure, or destroy, in whole or in part, any newspaper, periodical, book, map, pamphlet, chart, picture, or other property belonging to the Library or reading room.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

22.11 THEFT. No person shall take possession or control of property of the Library with the intent to deprive the Library thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)

22.12 NOTICE POSTED. There shall be posted in clear public view within the Library notices informing the public of the following:

1. Failure to Return. Failure to return Library materials for two months or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library materials, or failure to return Library equipment for one month or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library equipment, is evidence of intent to deprive the owner, provided a reasonable attempt, including the mailing by restricted certified mail of notice that such material or equipment is overdue and criminal actions will be taken, has been made to reclaim the materials or equipment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.5)

2. Detention and Search. Persons concealing Library materials may be detained and searched pursuant to law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 808.12)

[The next page is 135]

CHAPTER 23

TREE BOARD

23.01 Board Created
23.02 Duties and Responsibilities

23.03 Operation

23.01 BOARD CREATED. There is hereby created and established a City Tree Board, which shall consist of six members and one Council representative appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council.

23.02 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES. It is the responsibility of the Board to study, investigate, counsel, and develop a plan for the care, preservation, trimming, planting, replanting, removal, or disposition of trees and shrubs in public areas. The Board shall review annually and update if needed the comprehensive City tree plan. The Board, when requested by the Council, shall consider, investigate, make findings, report, and recommend upon any special matter or question within the scope of its work.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

23.03 OPERATION. The Board shall choose its own officers, make its own rules and regulations, and keep a journal of its proceedings. A majority of the members shall be a quorum for the transaction of business.

[The next page is 177]

CHAPTER 30

CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT

30.01 CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT. The Council may contract with the County Sheriff or any other qualified lawful entity to provide law enforcement services within the City, and the Sheriff or such other entity shall have and exercise the powers and duties as provided in said contract and as required by law or ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 28E.30)

[The next page is 195]

CHAPTER 35

FIRE DEPARTMENT

35.01 Establishment and Purpose
35.02 Organization
35.03 Approved by Council
35.04 Training
35.05 Compensation
35.06 Election of Officers
35.07 Duties of Fire Chief
35.08 Obedience to Fire Chief

35.09 Constitution
35.10 Accidental Injury Insurance
35.11 Liability Insurance
35.12 Calls Outside Fire District
35.13 Mutual Aid
35.14 Authority to Cite Violations
35.15 Emergency Ambulance Service

35.01 ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE. A volunteer fire department is hereby established to prevent and extinguish fires and to protect lives and property against fires, to promote fire prevention and fire safety, and to answer all emergency calls for which there is no other established agency.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.16)

35.02 ORGANIZATION. The department consists of the Fire Chief and such other officers and personnel as may be authorized by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

35.03 APPROVED BY COUNCIL. No person having otherwise qualified shall be appointed to the department until such appointment is submitted to and approved by a majority of the Council members.

35.04 TRAINING. All members of the department shall meet the minimum training standards established by the State Fire Marshal and attend and actively participate in regular or special training drills or programs as directed by the Fire Chief.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100B.2[4])

35.05 COMPENSATION. Members of the department shall be designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

35.06 ELECTION OF OFFICERS. The department shall elect a Fire Chief and such other officers as its constitution and bylaws may provide, but the election of the Fire Chief shall be subject to the approval of the Council. In case of absence of the Fire Chief, the officer next in rank shall be in charge and have and exercise all the powers of Fire Chief.

35.07 DUTIES OF FIRE CHIEF. The Fire Chief shall perform all duties required of the Fire Chief by law or ordinance, including (but not limited to) the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. **Enforce Laws.** Enforce ordinances and laws regulating fire prevention and the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires.
2. **Technical Assistance.** Upon request, give advice concerning private fire alarm systems, fire extinguishing equipment, fire escapes and exits, and development of fire emergency plans.

3. Authority at Fires. When in charge of a fire scene, direct an operation as necessary to extinguish or control a fire, perform a rescue operation, investigate the existence of a suspected or reported fire, gas leak, or other hazardous condition, or take any other action deemed necessary in the reasonable performance of the department's duties.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)

4. Control of Scenes. Prohibit an individual, vehicle, or vessel from approaching a fire scene and remove from the scene any object, vehicle, vessel, or individual that may impede or interfere with the operation of the Fire Department.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)

5. Authority to Barricade. When in charge of a fire scene, place or erect ropes, guards, barricades, or other obstructions across a street, alley, right-of-way, or private property near the location of the fire or emergency so as to prevent accidents or interference with the firefighting efforts of the Fire Department, to control the scene until any required investigation is complete, or to preserve evidence related to the fire or other emergency.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.3)

6. Command. Be charged with the duty of maintaining the efficiency, discipline, and control of the Fire Department. The members of the Fire Department shall, at all times, be subject to the direction of the Fire Chief.

7. Property. Exercise and have full control over the disposition of all fire apparatus, tools, equipment, and other property used by or belonging to the Fire Department.

8. Notification. Whenever death, serious bodily injury, or property damage in excess of \$200,000.00 has occurred as a result of a fire, or if arson is suspected, notify the State Fire Marshal's Division immediately. For all other fires causing an estimated damage of \$50.00 or more or emergency responses by the Fire Department, file a report with the Fire Marshal's Division within 10 days following the end of the month. The report shall indicate all fire incidents occurring and state the name of the owners and occupants of the property at the time of the fire, the value of the property, the estimated total loss to the property, origin of the fire as determined by investigation, and other facts, statistics, and circumstances concerning the fire incidents.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.2 and 100.3)

9. Right of Entry. Have the right, during reasonable hours, to enter any building or premises within the Fire Chief's jurisdiction for the purpose of making such investigation or inspection that under law or ordinance may be necessary to be made and that is reasonably necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.12)

10. Recommendation. Make such recommendations to owners, occupants, caretakers, or managers of buildings necessary to eliminate fire hazards.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.13)

11. Assist State Fire Marshal. At the request of the State Fire Marshal, and as provided by law, aid said marshal in the performance of duties by investigating, preventing, and reporting data pertaining to fires.

12. Records. Cause to be kept records of the Fire Department personnel, firefighting equipment, depreciation of all equipment and apparatus, the number of

responses to alarms, their cause, and location, and an analysis of losses by value, type, and location of buildings.

13. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report of the status and activities of the department as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.

35.08 OBEDIENCE TO FIRE CHIEF. No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of the Fire Chief.

35.09 CONSTITUTION. The department shall adopt a constitution and bylaws as they deem calculated to accomplish the object contemplated, and such constitution and bylaws and any change or amendment to such constitution and bylaws before being effective, must be approved by the Council.

35.10 ACCIDENTAL INJURY INSURANCE. The Council shall contract to insure the City against liability for worker's compensation and against statutory liability for the costs of hospitalization, nursing, and medical attention for volunteer firefighters injured in the performance of their duties as firefighters whether within or outside the corporate limits of the City. All volunteer firefighters shall be covered by the contract.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 85.2, 85.61, and Sec. 410.18)

35.11 LIABILITY INSURANCE. The Council shall contract to insure against liability of the City or members of the department for injuries, death, or property damage arising out of and resulting from the performance of departmental duties within or outside the corporate limits of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 670.2 and 517A.1)

35.12 CALLS OUTSIDE FIRE DISTRICT. The department shall answer calls to fires and other emergencies outside the Fire District if the Fire Chief determines that such emergency exists and that such action will not endanger persons and property within the Fire District.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 and 3])

35.13 MUTUAL AID. Subject to approval by resolution of the Council, the department may enter into mutual aid agreements with other legally constituted fire departments. Copies of any such agreements shall be filed with the Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 and 3])

35.14 AUTHORITY TO CITE VIOLATIONS. Fire officials acting under the authority of Chapter 100 of the *Code of Iowa* may issue citations in accordance to Chapter 805 of the *Code of Iowa*, for violations of State and/or local fire safety regulations.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.41)

35.15 EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE. The department is authorized to provide emergency ambulance or rescue services, and the accidental injury and liability insurance provided for herein shall include such operation.

[The next page is 203]

CHAPTER 36

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS

36.01 Purpose

36.02 Definitions

36.03 Cleanup Required

36.04 Liability for Cleanup Costs

36.05 Notifications

36.06 Police Authority

36.07 Liability

36.01 PURPOSE. In order to reduce the danger to the public health, safety, and welfare from the leaks and spills of hazardous substances, these regulations are promulgated to establish responsibility for the treatment, removal, and cleanup of hazardous substance spills within the City limits.

36.02 DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Cleanup” means actions necessary to contain, collect, control, identify, analyze, clean up, treat, disperse, remove, or dispose of a hazardous substance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.381[1])

2. “Hazardous condition” means any situation involving the actual, imminent, or probable spillage, leakage, or release of a hazardous substance onto the land, into a water of the State, or into the atmosphere which creates an immediate or potential danger to the public health or safety or to the environment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.381[4])

3. “Hazardous substance” means any substance or mixture of substances that presents a danger to the public health or safety and includes, but is not limited to, a substance that is toxic, corrosive, or flammable, or that is an irritant or that generates pressure through decomposition, heat, or other means. “Hazardous substance” may include any hazardous waste identified or listed by the administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency under the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, or any toxic pollutant listed under Section 307 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended to January 1, 1977, or any hazardous substance designated under Section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended to January 1, 1977, or any hazardous material designated by the Secretary of Transportation under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.381[5])

4. “Responsible person” means a person who at any time produces, handles, stores, uses, transports, refines, or disposes of a hazardous substance, the release of which creates a hazardous condition, including bailees, carriers, and any other person in control of a hazardous substance when a hazardous condition occurs, whether the person owns the hazardous substance or is operating under a lease, contract, or other agreement with the legal owner of the hazardous substance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.381[7])

36.03 CLEANUP REQUIRED. Whenever a hazardous condition is created by the deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of a hazardous substance, so that the hazardous substance or a constituent of the hazardous substance may enter the environment or be emitted

into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground waters, the responsible person shall cause the condition to be remedied by a cleanup, as defined in the preceding section, as rapidly as feasible to an acceptable, safe condition. The costs of cleanup shall be borne by the responsible person. If the responsible person does not cause the cleanup to begin in a reasonable time in relation to the hazard and circumstances of the incident, the City may, by an authorized officer, give reasonable notice, based on the character of the hazardous condition, said notice setting a deadline for accomplishing the cleanup and stating that the City will proceed to procure cleanup services and bill the responsible person for all costs associated with the cleanup if the cleanup is not accomplished within the deadline. In the event that it is determined that immediate cleanup is necessary as a result of the present danger to the public health, safety, and welfare, then no notice shall be required and the City may proceed to procure the cleanup and bill the responsible person for all costs associated with the cleanup. If the bill for those services is not paid within 30 days, the City Attorney shall proceed to obtain payment by all legal means. If the cost of the cleanup is beyond the capacity of the City to finance it, the authorized officer shall report to the Council and immediately seek any State or federal funds available for said cleanup.

36.04 LIABILITY FOR CLEANUP COSTS. The responsible person shall be strictly liable to the City for all of the following:

1. The reasonable cleanup costs incurred by the City or the agents of the City as a result of the failure of the responsible person to clean up a hazardous substance involved in a hazardous condition.
2. The reasonable costs incurred by the City or the agents of the City to evacuate people from the area threatened by a hazardous condition caused by the person.
3. The reasonable damages to the City for the injury to, destruction of, or loss of City property, including parks and roads, resulting from a hazardous condition caused by that person, including the costs of assessing the injury, destruction, or loss.
4. The excessive and extraordinary cost incurred by the City or the agents of the City in responding at and to the scene of a hazardous condition caused by that person.

36.05 NOTIFICATIONS.

1. A person manufacturing, storing, handling, transporting, or disposing of a hazardous substance shall notify the State Department of Natural Resources and the County Sheriff of the occurrence of a hazardous condition as soon as possible but not later than six hours after the onset of the hazardous condition or discovery of the hazardous condition. The County Sheriff shall immediately notify the Department of Natural Resources.
2. Any other person who discovers a hazardous condition shall notify the Fire Department or County Sheriff, which shall then notify the Department of Natural Resources.

36.06 POLICE AUTHORITY. If the circumstances reasonably so require, the law enforcement officer or an authorized representative may:

1. Evacuate persons from their homes to areas away from the site of a hazardous condition, and
2. Establish perimeters or other boundaries at or near the site of a hazardous condition and limit access to cleanup personnel.

No person shall disobey an order of any law enforcement officer issued under this section.

36.07 LIABILITY. The City shall not be liable to any person for claims of damages, injuries, or losses resulting from any hazardous condition, unless the City is the responsible person as defined in Section 36.02(4).

[The next page is 225]

CHAPTER 40
PUBLIC PEACE

40.01 Assault
40.02 Harassment

40.03 Disorderly Conduct
40.04 Failure to Disperse

40.01 ASSAULT. No person shall, without justification, commit any of the following:

1. Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to cause pain or injury to another or that is intended to result in physical contact that will be insulting or offensive to another, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[1])

2. Threat of Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to place another in fear of immediate physical contact which will be painful, injurious, insulting, or offensive, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[2])

An act described in Subsections 1 and 2 shall not be an assault under the following circumstances: (i) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts, and such other person, are voluntary participants in a sport, social or other activity, not in itself criminal, and such act is a reasonably foreseeable incident of such sport or activity, and does not create an unreasonable risk of serious injury or breach of the peace; (ii) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts is employed by a school district or accredited nonpublic school, or is an area education agency staff member who provides services to a school or school district, and intervenes in a fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation that takes place in the presence of the employee or staff member performing employment duties in a school building, on school grounds, or at an official school function, regardless of the location, whether the fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation is between students or other individuals, if the degree and the force of the intervention is reasonably necessary to restore order and to protect the safety of those assembled.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1)

40.02 HARASSMENT. No person shall commit harassment.

1. A person commits harassment when, with intent to intimidate, annoy, or alarm another person, the person does any of the following:

A. Communicates with another by telephone, telegraph, writing, or via electronic communication without legitimate purpose and in a manner likely to cause the other person annoyance or harm.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

B. Places any simulated explosive or simulated incendiary device in or near any building, vehicle, airplane, railroad engine or railroad car, or boat occupied by the other person.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

C. Orders merchandise or services in the name of another, or to be delivered to another, without such other person's knowledge or consent.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

D. Reports or causes to be reported false information to a law enforcement authority implicating another in some criminal activity, knowing that the information is false, or reports the alleged occurrence of a criminal act, knowing the same did not occur.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

2. A person commits harassment when the person, purposefully and without legitimate purpose, has personal contact with another person, with the intent to threaten, intimidate, or alarm that other person. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise requires, “personal contact” means an encounter in which two or more people are in visual or physical proximity to each other. “Personal contact” does not require a physical touching or oral communication, although it may include these types of contacts.

40.03 DISORDERLY CONDUCT. No person shall do any of the following:

1. Fighting. Engage in fighting or violent behavior in any public place or in or near any lawful assembly of persons, provided that participants in athletic contests may engage in such conduct that is reasonably related to that sport.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1a])

2. Noise. Make loud and raucous noise in the vicinity of any residence or public building which intentionally or recklessly causes unreasonable distress to the occupants thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1b])

3. Abusive Language. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1c])

4. Disrupt Lawful Assembly. Without lawful authority or color of authority, disturb any lawful assembly or meeting of persons by conduct intended to disrupt the meeting or assembly.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1d])

5. False Report of Catastrophe. By words or action, initiate or circulate a report or warning of fire, epidemic, or other catastrophe, knowing such report to be false or such warning to be baseless.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1e])

6. Disrespect of Flag. Knowingly and publicly use the flag of the United States in such a manner as to show disrespect for the flag as a symbol of the United States, with the intent or reasonable expectation that such use will provoke or encourage another to commit trespass or assault. As used in this subsection:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1f])

A. “Deface” means to intentionally mar the external appearance.

B. “Defile” means to intentionally make physically unclean.

C. “Flag” means a piece of woven cloth or other material designed to be flown from a pole or mast.

D. “Mutilate” means to intentionally cut up or alter so as to make imperfect.

- E. “Show disrespect” means to deface, defile, mutilate, or trample.
 - F. “Trample” means to intentionally tread upon or intentionally cause a machine, vehicle, or animal to tread upon.
7. Funeral or Memorial Service. Within 1,000 feet of the building or other location where a funeral or memorial service is being conducted, or within 1,000 feet of a funeral procession or burial:
- A. Make loud and raucous noise that causes unreasonable distress to the persons attending the funeral or memorial service or participating in the funeral procession.
 - B. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.
 - C. Disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial by conduct intended to disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

This subsection applies to conduct within 60 minutes preceding, during, and within 60 minutes after a funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.5)

40.04 FAILURE TO DISPERSE. A peace officer may order the participants in a riot or unlawful assembly or persons in the immediate vicinity of a riot or unlawful assembly to disperse. No person within hearing distance of such command shall refuse to obey.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.3)

[The next page is 233]

CHAPTER 41

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

41.01 Distributing Dangerous Substances	41.08 Abandoned or Unattended Refrigerators
41.02 False Reports to or Communications with Public Safety Entities	41.09 Antenna and Radio Wires
41.03 Providing False Identification Information	41.10 Barbed Wire and Electric Fences
41.04 Refusing to Assist Officer	41.11 Discharging Weapons
41.05 Harassment of Public Officers and Employees	41.12 Throwing and Shooting
41.06 Interference with Official Acts	41.13 Urinating and Defecating
41.07 Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device	41.14 Fireworks
	41.15 Drug Paraphernalia
	41.16 Failure to Assist

41.01 DISTRIBUTING DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES. No person shall distribute samples of any drugs or medicine, or any corrosive, caustic, poisonous, or other injurious substance unless the person delivers such into the hands of a competent person, or otherwise takes reasonable precautions that the substance will not be taken by children or animals from the place where the substance is deposited.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.1)

41.02 FALSE REPORTS TO OR COMMUNICATIONS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY ENTITIES. No person shall do any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.6)

1. Report or cause to be reported false information to a fire department, a law enforcement authority, or other public safety entity, knowing that the information is false, or report the alleged occurrence of a criminal act knowing the act did not occur.
2. Telephone an emergency 911 communications center, knowing that he or she is not reporting an emergency or otherwise needing emergency information or assistance.
3. Knowingly provide false information to a law enforcement officer who enters the information on a citation.

41.03 PROVIDING FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION. No person shall knowingly provide false identification information to anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1A)

41.04 REFUSING TO ASSIST OFFICER. Any person who is requested or ordered by any magistrate or peace officer to render the magistrate or officer assistance in making or attempting to make an arrest, or to prevent the commission of any criminal act, shall render assistance as required. No person shall unreasonably and without lawful cause, refuse or neglect to render assistance when so requested.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.2)

41.05 HARASSMENT OF PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES. No person shall willfully prevent or attempt to prevent any public officer or employee from performing the officer's or employee's duty.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.4)

41.06 INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS. No person shall knowingly resist or obstruct anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider under Chapter 147A of the *Code of Iowa*, medical examiner, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, or a person performing bailiff duties pursuant to Section 602.1303[4] of the *Code of Iowa*, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider, medical examiner, or firefighter, or person performing bailiff duties, or shall knowingly resist or obstruct the service or execution by any authorized person of any civil or criminal process or order of any court. The terms "resist" and "obstruct" as used in this section do not include verbal harassment unless the verbal harassment is accompanied by a present ability and apparent intention to execute a verbal threat physically.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1)

41.07 REMOVAL OF AN OFFICER'S COMMUNICATION OR CONTROL DEVICE. No person shall knowingly or intentionally remove or attempt to remove a communication device or any device used for control from the possession of a peace officer or correctional officer, when the officer is in the performance of any act which is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer and the person knew or should have known the individual to be an officer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.12)

41.08 ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS. No person shall abandon or otherwise leave unattended any refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, with doors that may become locked, outside of buildings and accessible to children, nor shall any person allow any such refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, to remain outside of buildings on premises in the person's possession or control, abandoned or unattended and so accessible to children.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.3)

41.09 ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES. It is unlawful for a person to allow antenna wires, antenna supports, radio wires, or television wires to exist over any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building without written consent of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

41.10 BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES. It is unlawful for a person to use barbed wire or electric fences to enclose land within the City limits without the written consent of the Council unless such land consists of 10 acres or more and is used as agricultural land.

41.11 DISCHARGING WEAPONS.

1. It is unlawful for a person to discharge rifles, shotguns, revolvers, pistols, guns, or other firearms of any kind within the City limits except by written consent of the Council.
2. No person shall intentionally discharge a firearm in a reckless manner.

41.12 THROWING AND SHOOTING. It is unlawful for a person to throw stones, bricks, or missiles of any kind or to shoot arrows, paintballs, rubber guns, slingshots, air rifles, BB

guns, or other dangerous instruments or toys on or into any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building, without written consent of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

41.13 URINATING AND DEFECATING. It is unlawful for any person to urinate or defecate onto any sidewalk, street, alley, or other public way, or onto any public or private building, including but not limited to the wall, floor, hallway, steps, stairway, doorway, or window thereof, or onto any public or private land.

41.14 FIREWORKS.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.2)

1. Definitions. For purposes of this section, definitions are enumerated in Section 727.2 of the *Code of Iowa*, which definitions are incorporated herein by reference:
2. Discharging – General Requirements.
 - A. Date of Discharging. No person shall use, explode, or discharge any consumer fireworks on days or times other than between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. on July 4 and between the hours of 9:00 a.m. on December 31 and 12:30 a.m. on the immediately following day. It is unlawful to discharge consumer fireworks without meeting the requirements specified in this section, or to discharge fireworks outside of the dates and times specified.
 - B. No person under the age of 18 shall discharge consumer fireworks.
 - C. A person shall only discharge consumer fireworks and novelties on real property they own or on property where consent has been given.
 - D. Any person discharging consumer fireworks assumes all responsibility for its operation and the consequences thereof.
 - E. No person shall discharge consumer fireworks if he or she is showing visible signs of, or determined to be, intoxicated or under the influence of a drug, narcotic, or alcohol.
 - F. No person shall discharge consumer fireworks in a reckless manner or manner likely to cause death, injury, fire, or property damage.
 - G. No person shall alter, remove, or discharge components of consumer other than in its intended method of discharging.
 - H. No person shall release a sky lantern or similar open flame device within the City limits.
 - I. The City may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of fireworks by a City agency, fair associations, amusement parks, and other organizations or groups of individuals approved by the Council when such fireworks display will be handled by a competent operator. Any applications shall have attached thereto proof of insurance with limits not less than \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$5,000,000.00 aggregate.
3. Sales – General Requirements.
 - A. Prior to any person engaging in the sale of consumer fireworks, the following shall be provided to the City Manager:

(1) License. Proof of valid license issued from the State Fire Marshal.

(2) Liability Insurance. Proof of commercial general liability insurance separate from the building property insurance specifically showing coverage of fireworks sales in the amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 aggregate.

B. Dates of Sale. Consumer fireworks sales shall only be conducted in accordance with dates and times designated by Section 100.19 of the *Code of Iowa*. It is unlawful to sell consumer fireworks without meeting the requirements specified in this section, or to sell fireworks outside of the dates specified.

C. Safety Requirements. The following safety requirements shall be adopted for all locations where consumer fireworks are sold:

(1) Any structure used for the purpose of consumer fireworks sales shall not be located on public property. Additionally, any structure used for the purpose of consumer fireworks sales shall be located at least 50 feet from a property line, public right-of-way, public roadway, alley, or highway; and at least 300 feet from any structure currently occupied or inhabited or built to be occupied or inhabited.

(2) Consumer fireworks sales shall not be allowed in the City's Fire Zone as established by Chapter 147 of this Code of Ordinances.

(3) Consumer fireworks sales shall only be permitted in a single story at grade building or structure to facilitate easy exiting during an emergency.

(4) Smoking or any open flame sources shall not be located within 50 feet of where consumer fireworks are sold.

(5) Consumer fireworks sale locations shall maintain two approved exits for egress during an emergency. All approved exits shall be clearly marked with proper signage.

(6) Consumer fireworks shall not be sold to a person under the age of 18.

(7) No persons under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or narcotics shall be allowed to remain in the business where consumer fireworks are sold.

(8) Consumer fireworks shall not be sold to an intoxicated person or to any person whom a reasonable person would believe may be impaired by other substances.

4. Violations. All violations of any provisions of this section are hereby declared simple misdemeanors or municipal infractions. Violations may be prosecuted as either a misdemeanor criminal offense or a municipal infraction at the sole discretion of any officer authorized by the City enforce this Code of Ordinances. Violations of this section shall be reported to the State Fire Marshal and all fireworks shall be confiscated or destroyed.

5. Exceptions. This section does not prohibit the sale by a resident, dealer, manufacturer, or jobber of such fireworks as are not prohibited; or the sale of any kind

of fireworks if they are to be shipped out of State; or the sale or use of blank cartridges for a show or theater, or for signal purposes in athletic sports or by railroads or trucks for signal purposes, or by a recognized military organization. This section does not apply to any substance or composition prepared and sold for medicinal or fumigation purposes. Unless specifically provided otherwise, this section does not apply to novelties as defined by Section 727.2 of the *Code of Iowa*.

41.15 DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 124.414)

1. As used in this section “drug paraphernalia” means all equipment, products, or materials of any kind used or attempted to be used in combination with a controlled substance, except those items used in combination with the lawful use of a controlled substance, to knowingly or intentionally and primarily do any of the following:

- A. Manufacture a controlled substance.
- B. Inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance.
- C. Test the strength, effectiveness, or purity of a controlled substance.
- D. Enhance the effect of a controlled substance.

Drug paraphernalia does not include hypodermic needles or syringes if manufactured, delivered, sold, or possessed for a lawful purpose.

2. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally manufacture, deliver, sell, or possess drug paraphernalia.

41.16 FAILURE TO ASSIST. A person who reasonably believes another person is suffering from a risk of serious bodily injury or imminent danger of death shall, if the person is able, attempt to contact local law enforcement or local emergency response authorities, if doing so does not place the person or other person at risk of serious bodily injury or imminent danger of death. No person shall without lawful cause violate the provisions of this section. A person shall not be required to contact local law enforcement or emergency response authorities if the person knows or reasonably believes that the other person is not in need of help or assistance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.12)

[The next page is 243]

CHAPTER 42

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY

42.01 Trespassing

42.02 Criminal Mischief

42.03 Defacing Proclamations or Notices

42.04 Unauthorized Entry

42.05 Fraud

42.06 Theft

42.07 Other Public Property Offenses

42.01 TRESPASSING.

1. Prohibited. It is unlawful for a person to knowingly trespass upon the property of another.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.8)

2. Definitions. For purposes of this section:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[1])

A. “Property” includes any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure, whether publicly or privately owned.

B. “Public utility” is a public utility as defined in Section 476.1 of the *Code of Iowa* or an electric transmission line as provided in Chapter 478 of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. “Public utility property” means any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure owned, leased, or operated by a public utility and that is completely enclosed by a physical barrier of any kind.

D. “Railway corporation” means a corporation, company, or person owning, leasing, or operating any railroad in whole or in part within this State.

E. “Railway property” means all tangible real and personal property owned, leased, or operated by a railway corporation, with the exception of any administrative building or offices of the railway corporation.

- F. “Trespass” means one or more of the following acts:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2a])

(1) Entering upon or in property without the express permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession with the intent to commit a public offense or to use, remove therefrom, alter, damage, harass, or place thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate.

(2) Entering or remaining upon or in property without justification after being notified or requested to abstain from entering or to remove or vacate therefrom by the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or the agent or employee of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or by any peace officer, magistrate, or public employee whose duty it is to supervise the use or maintenance of the property.

(3) Entering upon or in property for the purpose or with the effect of unduly interfering with the lawful use of the property by others.

(4) Being upon or in property and wrongfully using, removing therefrom, altering, damaging, harassing, or placing thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate, without the implied or actual permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession.

(5) Entering or remaining upon or in railway property without lawful authority or without the consent of the railway corporation which owns, leases, or operates the railway property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over a railroad right-of-way, other than a track, railroad roadbed, viaduct, bridge, trestle, or railroad yard, by an unarmed person if the person has not been notified or requested to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way and the passage over the right-of-way does not interfere with the operation of the railroad.

(6) Entering or remaining upon or in public utility property without lawful authority or without the consent of the public utility that owns, leases, or operates the public utility property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over public utility right-of-way by a person if the person has not been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way.

3. Specific Exceptions. "Trespass" does not mean either of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2b])

A. Entering upon the property of another for the sole purpose of retrieving personal property which has accidentally or inadvertently been thrown, fallen, strayed, or blown onto the property of another, provided that the person retrieving the property takes the most direct and accessible route to and from the property to be retrieved, quits the property as quickly as is possible, and does not unduly interfere with the lawful use of the property. This paragraph does not apply to public utility property where the person has been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering.

B. Entering upon the right-of-way of a public road or highway.

42.02 CRIMINAL MISCHIEF. It is unlawful, for any person who has no right to do so, to intentionally damage, deface, alter, or destroy property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

42.03 DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS OR NOTICES. It is unlawful for a person intentionally to deface, obliterate, tear down, or destroy in whole or in part, any transcript or extract from or of any law of the United States or the State, or any proclamation, advertisement, or notification, set up at any place within the City by authority of the law or by order of any court, during the time for which the same is to remain set up.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

42.04 UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY. No unauthorized person shall enter or remain in or upon any public building, premises, or grounds in violation of any notice posted thereon or when said

building, premises, or grounds are closed and not open to the public. When open to the public, a failure to pay any required admission fee also constitutes an unauthorized entry.

42.05 FRAUD. It is unlawful for any person to commit a fraudulent practice as defined in Section 714.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.8)

42.06 THEFT. It is unlawful for any person to commit theft as defined in Section 714.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)

42.07 OTHER PUBLIC PROPERTY OFFENSES. The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other activities or conditions that are also deemed to be public property offenses:

1. Chapter 22 – Library
 - A. Section 22.10 – Injury to Books or Property
 - B. Section 22.11 – Theft of Library Property
2. Chapter 105 – Solid Waste Control and Recycling
 - A. Section 105.08 – Littering Prohibited
3. Chapter 135 – Street Use and Maintenance
 - A. Section 135.01 – Removal of Warning Devices
 - B. Section 135.02 – Obstructing or Defacing
 - C. Section 135.03 – Placing Debris On
 - D. Section 135.04 – Playing In
 - E. Section 135.05 – Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley
 - F. Section 135.08 – Burning Prohibited
 - G. Section 135.12 – Dumping of Snow
4. Chapter 136 – Sidewalk Regulations
 - A. Section 136.11 – Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
 - B. Section 136.15 – Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
 - C. Section 136.16 – Defacing
 - D. Section 136.17 – Debris on Sidewalks
 - E. Section 136.18 – Merchandise Display
 - F. Section 136.19 – Sales Stands

[The next page is 265]

CHAPTER 45

ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION

45.01 Persons Under Legal Age

45.02 Public Consumption or Intoxication

45.03 Open Containers in Motor Vehicles

45.04 Social Host

45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. As used in this section, “legal age” means 21 years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic beverages in their possession or control; except in the case of any alcoholic beverage given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence, and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages during the regular course of the person’s employment by a liquor control licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[2])

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person’s age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage from any liquor control licensee or wine or beer permittee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])

45.02 PUBLIC CONSUMPTION OR INTOXICATION.

1. As used in this section unless the context otherwise requires:

A. “Arrest” means the same as defined in Section 804.5 of the *Code of Iowa* and includes taking into custody pursuant to Section 232.19 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. “Chemical test” means a test of a person’s blood, breath, or urine to determine the percentage of alcohol present by a qualified person using devices and methods approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety.

C. “Peace officer” means the same as defined in Section 801.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

D. “School” means a public or private school or that portion of a public or private school that provides teaching for any grade from kindergarten through grade twelve.

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a liquor control license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

3. A person shall not simulate intoxication in a public place.

4. When a peace officer arrests a person on a charge of public intoxication under this section, the peace officer shall inform the person that the person may have a chemical test administered at the person's own expense. If a device approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety for testing a sample of a person's breath to determine the person's blood alcohol concentration is available, that is the only test that need be offered the person arrested. In a prosecution for public intoxication, evidence of the results of a chemical test performed under this subsection is admissible upon proof of a proper foundation. The percentage of alcohol present in a person's blood, breath, or urine established by the results of a chemical test performed within two hours after the person's arrest on a charge of public intoxication is presumed to be the percentage of alcohol present at the time of arrest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.46)

45.03 OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES. *[See Section 62.01(50) and (51) of this Code of Ordinances.]*

45.04 SOCIAL HOST. A person who is the owner or lessee of, or who otherwise has control over, property that is not a licensed premises shall not knowingly permit any person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the person to be under the age of 18, to consume or possess on such property any alcoholic beverage. The provisions of this section shall not apply to a landlord or manager of the property or to a person under legal age who consumes or possesses any alcoholic beverage in connection with a religious observance, ceremony, or rite.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47)

[The next page is 271]

CHAPTER 46

MINORS

46.01 Curfew

46.02 Cigarettes and Tobacco

46.03 Contributing to Delinquency

46.01 CURFEW. The Council has determined that a curfew for minors is necessary to promote the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the City and specifically to reinforce the primary authority and responsibility of adults responsible for minors; to protect the public from the illegal acts of minors committed after the curfew hour; and to protect minors from improper influences and criminal activity that prevail in public places after the curfew hour.

1. Definitions. For use in this section, the following terms are defined:
 - A. “Emergency errand” means, but is not limited to, an errand relating to a fire, a natural disaster, an automobile accident, or any other situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious illness, bodily injury, or loss of life.
 - B. “Knowingly” means knowledge that a responsible adult should reasonably be expected to have concerning the whereabouts of a minor in that responsible adult’s custody. It is intended to continue to hold the neglectful or careless adult responsible for a minor to a reasonable standard of adult responsibility through an objective test. It is therefore no defense that an adult responsible for a minor was completely indifferent to the activities or conduct or whereabouts of the minor.
 - C. “Minor” means any unemancipated person under the age of 18 years.
 - D. “Nonsecured custody” means custody in an unlocked multipurpose area, such as a lobby, office, or interrogation room that is not designed, set aside, or used as a secure detention area, and the person arrested is not physically secured during the period of custody in the area; the person is physically accompanied by a law enforcement officer or a person employed by the facility where the person arrested is being held; and the use of the area is limited to providing nonsecured custody only while awaiting transfer to an appropriate juvenile facility or to court, for contacting of and release to the person’s parents or other responsible adult or for other administrative purposes; but not for longer than six hours without the oral or written order of a judge or magistrate authorizing the detention. A judge shall not extend the period of time in excess of six hours beyond the initial six-hour period.
 - E. “Public place” includes stores, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, streets, alleys, and sidewalks dedicated to public use and also includes such parts of buildings and other premises, whether publicly or privately owned, that are used by the general public or to which the general public is invited commercially for a fee or otherwise; or in or on which the general public is permitted without specific invitation; or to which the general public has access. For purposes of this section, a vehicle or other conveyance is considered to be a public place when in the areas defined above.

- F. "Responsible adult" means a parent, guardian, or other adult specifically authorized by law or authorized by a parent or guardian to have custody or control of a minor.
2. Curfew Established. It is unlawful for any minor to be or remain upon any of the alleys, streets, or public places or to be in places of business and amusement in the City between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day on days commencing on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and between the hours of 12:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday.
3. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the curfew:
- A. The minor is accompanied by a responsible adult.
 - B. The minor is on the sidewalk or property where the minor resides or on either side of the place where the minor resides and the adult responsible for the minor has given permission for the minor to be there.
 - C. The minor is present at or is traveling between home and one of the following:
 - (1) Minor's place of employment in a business, trade, or occupation in which the minor is permitted by law to be engaged or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of work;
 - (2) Minor's place of religious activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the religious activity;
 - (3) Governmental or political activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;
 - (4) School activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;
 - (5) Assembly such as a march, protest, demonstration, sit-in or meeting of an association for the advancement of economic, political, religious, or cultural matters, or for any other activity protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution guarantees of free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity.
 - D. The minor is on an emergency errand for a responsible adult;
 - E. The minor is engaged in interstate travel through the City beginning, ending, or passing through the City when such travel is by direct route.
4. Responsibility of Adults. It is unlawful for any responsible adult knowingly to permit or to allow a minor to be in any public place in the City within the time periods prohibited by this section unless the minor's presence falls within one of the above exceptions.
5. Enforcement Procedures.
- A. Determination of Age. In determining the age of the juvenile and in the absence of convincing evidence such as a birth certificate or driver's license, a law enforcement officer on the street shall, in the first instance, use his or her best judgment in determining age.

B. Grounds for Arrest; Conditions of Custody. Grounds for arrest are that the person refuses to sign the citation without qualification; persists in violating the ordinance; refuses to provide proper identification or to identify himself or herself; or constitutes an immediate threat to the person's own safety or to the safety of the public. A law enforcement officer who arrests a minor for a curfew violation may keep the minor in custody either in a shelter care facility or in any nonsecured setting. The officer shall not place bodily restraints, such as handcuffs, on the minor unless the minor physically resists or threatens physical violence when being taken into custody. A minor shall not be placed in detention following a curfew violation.

C. Notification of Responsible Adult. After a minor is taken into custody, the law enforcement officer shall notify the adult responsible for the minor as soon as possible. The minor shall be released to the adult responsible for the minor upon the promise of such person to produce the child in court at such time as the court may direct.

D. Minor Without Adult Supervision. If a law enforcement officer determines that a minor does not have adult supervision because the law enforcement officer cannot locate the minor's parent, guardian or other person legally responsible for the care of the minor, within a reasonable time, the law enforcement officer shall attempt to place the minor with an adult relative of the minor, an adult person who cares for the child or another adult person who is known to the child.

6. Penalties.

A. Responsible Adult's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall, by certified mail, send to the adult responsible for the minor, written notice of the violation with a warning that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against both the responsible adult and minor, with applicable penalties.

B. Responsible Adult's Second Violation. Any responsible adult as defined in this section who, following receipt of a warning, knowingly allows the minor to violate any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a municipal infraction.

C. Minor's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall give the minor a written warning, which states that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against the responsible adult and the minor, with applicable penalties, or, at the law enforcement officer's discretion, may issue the minor a citation for a first violation.

D. Minor's Second Violation. For the minor's second and subsequent violations of any of the provisions of this section, the minor is guilty of a municipal infraction.

46.02 CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO. It is unlawful for any person under 21 years of age to smoke, use, possess, purchase, or attempt to purchase any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes. Possession of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes by an individual under 21 years of age shall not constitute a violation of this section if the individual under 21 years of age

possesses the tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes as part of the person's employment and said person is employed by a person who holds a valid permit under Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or who lawfully offers for sale or sells cigarettes or tobacco products.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2)

46.03 CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY. It is unlawful for any person to encourage any child under 18 years of age to commit any act of delinquency.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 709A.1)

[The next page is 279]

CHAPTER 47

PARK REGULATIONS

47.01 Purpose

47.02 Use of Drives Required

47.03 Fires

47.04 Littering

47.05 Shelter House Fees

47.06 Camping

47.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to facilitate the enjoyment of park facilities by the general public by establishing rules and regulations governing the use of park facilities.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12)

47.02 USE OF DRIVES REQUIRED. No person shall drive any car, cycle, or other vehicle, or ride or lead any horse, in any portion of a park except upon the established drives or roadways therein or such other places as may be officially designated by the City.

47.03 FIRES. No fire shall be built, except in a place designated for such purpose, and such fire shall be extinguished before leaving the area unless it is to be immediately used by some other party.

47.04 LITTERING. No person shall place, deposit, or throw any waste, refuse, litter, or foreign substance in any area or receptacle except those provided for that purpose.

47.05 SHELTER HOUSE FEES. The Council may establish by resolution such fees for use of shelter houses as it deems reasonable.

47.06 CAMPING.

1. No person shall camp in any portion of a park except in portions prescribed or designated by the Council.
2. Any person who camps in any park shall register his or her name and address with the Clerk or peace officer and advise such official when camp is vacated.
3. The City may refuse camping privileges or rescind any and all camping privileges for cause.
4. The Council may establish by resolution such fees for camping facilities as it deems appropriate and reasonable.

[The next page is 301]

CHAPTER 50

NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE

50.01 Definition of Nuisance
50.02 Nuisances Enumerated
50.03 Other Conditions
50.04 Nuisances Prohibited

50.05 Nuisance Abatement
50.06 Abatement of Nuisance by Written Notice
50.07 Municipal Infraction Abatement Procedure

50.01 DEFINITION OF NUISANCE. Whatever is injurious to health, indecent, or unreasonably offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property so as essentially to interfere unreasonably with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property is a nuisance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.1)

50.02 NUISANCES ENUMERATED. The following subsections include, but do not limit, the conditions that are deemed to be nuisances in the City:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2)

1. **Offensive Smells.** Erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture that, by occasioning noxious exhalations, unreasonably offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.
2. **Filth or Noisome Substance.** Causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.
3. **Impeding Passage of Navigable River.** Obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.
4. **Water Pollution.** Corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.
5. **Blocking Public and Private Ways.** Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds.
6. **Billboards.** Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, that so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard, or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof. **(See also Section 62.07)**
7. **Storing of Flammable Junk.** Depositing or storing of flammable junk, such as old rags, rope, cordage, rubber, bones and paper, by dealers in such articles within the fire limits of the City, unless in a building of fireproof construction. **(See also Chapter 51)**
8. **Air Pollution.** Emission of dense smoke, noxious fumes, or fly ash.
9. **Weeds, Brush.** Dense growth of all weeds, vines, brush, or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety, or fire hazard.

10. Dutch Elm Disease. Trees infected with Dutch elm disease. **(See also Chapter 151)**
11. Airport Air Space. Any object or structure hereafter erected within 1,000 feet of the limits of any municipal or regularly established airport or landing place, which may endanger or obstruct aerial navigation including take-off and landing, unless such object or structure constitutes a proper use or enjoyment of the land on which the same is located.
12. Houses of Ill Fame. Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of prostitution and lewdness; gambling houses; places resorted to by persons participating in criminal gang activity prohibited by Chapter 723A of the *Code of Iowa* or places resorted to by persons using controlled substances, as defined in Section 124.101 of the *Code of Iowa*, in violation of law, or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting, or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others.
13. Unnecessary Noises Generally. Making, continuing, or causing to be made or continued any unnecessary noise, which either annoys, injures, or endangers the comfort, repose, health, or safety of others, whether in the operation of any machine or the exercise of any trade or calling, or otherwise, unless the making and continuing of the same is necessary for the protection or preservation of property or of the health, safety, life, or limb of some person.

50.03 OTHER CONDITIONS. The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other conditions that are deemed to be nuisances:

1. Junk and Junk Vehicles **(See Chapter 51)**
2. Grass and Weeds **(See Chapter 52)**
3. Noise Control **(See Chapter 53)**
4. Storage and Disposal of Solid Waste **(See Chapter 105)**
5. Dangerous Buildings **(See Chapter 145)**
6. Trees **(See Chapter 151)**
7. Construction and Repair of Buildings **(See Chapter 155)**

50.04 NUISANCES PROHIBITED. The creation or maintenance of a nuisance is prohibited, and a nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this chapter or State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.3)

50.05 NUISANCE ABATEMENT. Whenever any authorized municipal officer finds that a nuisance exists, such officer has the authority to determine on a case-by-case basis whether to utilize the nuisance abatement procedure described in Section 50.06 of this chapter or the municipal infraction procedure referred to in Section 50.07.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

50.06 ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE BY WRITTEN NOTICE. Any nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this section:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

1. Contents of Notice to Property Owner. The notice to abate shall contain:[†]
 - A. Description of Nuisance. A description of what constitutes the nuisance.
 - B. Location of Nuisance. The location of the nuisance.
 - C. Acts Necessary to Abate. A statement of the act or acts necessary to abate the nuisance.
 - D. Reasonable Time. A reasonable time within which to complete the abatement.
 - E. Assessment of City Costs. A statement that if the nuisance or condition is not abated as directed and no request for hearing is made within the time prescribed, the City will abate it and assess the costs against the property owner.

2. Method of Service. The notice may be in the form of an ordinance or sent by certified mail to the property owner.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

3. Request for Hearing. Any person ordered to abate a nuisance may have a hearing with the Council as to whether a nuisance exists. A request for a hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the Clerk within the time stated in the notice, or it will be conclusively presumed that a nuisance exists and it must be abated as ordered. The hearing will be before the Council at a time and place fixed by the Council. The findings of the Council shall be conclusive and, if a nuisance is found to exist, it shall be ordered abated within a reasonable time under the circumstances.

4. Abatement in Emergency. If it is determined that an emergency exists by reason of the continuing maintenance of the nuisance or condition, the City may perform any action that may be required under this chapter without prior notice. The City shall assess the costs as provided in Subsection 6 of this section after notice to the property owner under the applicable provisions of Subsections 1 and 2, and the hearing as provided in Subsection 3.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

5. Abatement by City. If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the Clerk, who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

6. Collection of Costs. The Clerk shall send a statement of the total expense incurred by certified mail to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** A suggested form of notice for the abatement of nuisances is included in the Appendix of this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this administrative abatement procedure, particularly where cost of abatement is more than minimal or where there is doubt as to whether or not a nuisance does in fact exist. If compliance is not secured following notice and hearings, we recommend you review the situation with your attorney before proceeding with abatement and assessment of costs. Your attorney may recommend proceedings in court under Chapter 657 of the *Code of Iowa* rather than this procedure.

abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer and such costs shall then be collected with, and in the same manner as, general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

7. Installment Payment of Cost of Abatement. If the amount expended to abate the nuisance or condition exceeds \$500.00, the City may permit the assessment to be paid in up to 10 annual installments, to be paid in the same manner and with the same interest rates provided for assessments against benefited property under State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.13)

8. Failure to Abate. Any person causing or maintaining a nuisance who shall fail or refuse to abate or remove the same within the reasonable time required and specified in the notice to abate is in violation of this Code of Ordinances.

50.07 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE. In lieu of the abatement procedures set forth in Section 50.06, the requirements of this chapter may be enforced under the procedures applicable to municipal infractions as set forth in Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 309]

CHAPTER 51

JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES

51.01 Definitions

51.02 Junk and Junk Vehicles Prohibited

51.03 Junk and Junk Vehicles a Nuisance

51.04 Exceptions

51.05 Notice to Abate

51.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Junk” means all old or scrap copper, brass, lead, or any other non-ferrous metal; old or discarded rope, rags, batteries, paper, trash, rubber, debris, waste or used lumber, or salvaged wood; dismantled vehicles, machinery, and appliances or parts of such vehicles, machinery, or appliances; iron, steel, or other old or scrap ferrous materials; old or discarded glass, tinware, plastic, or old or discarded household goods or hardware. Neatly stacked firewood located on a side yard or a rear yard is not considered junk.

2. “Junk vehicle” means any vehicle legally placed in storage with the County Treasurer or unlicensed and having any of the following characteristics:

A. Broken Glass. Any vehicle with a broken or cracked windshield, window, headlight, or tail light, or any other cracked or broken glass.

B. Broken, Loose, or Missing Part. Any vehicle with a broken, loose, or missing fender, door, bumper, hood, steering wheel, or trunk lid.

C. Habitat for Nuisance Animals or Insects. Any vehicle that has become the habitat for rats, mice, snakes, or any other vermin or insects.

D. Flammable Fuel. Any vehicle that contains gasoline or any other flammable fuel.

E. Inoperable. Any motor vehicle that lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural parts, rendering said motor vehicle totally inoperable, or that cannot be moved under its own power or has not been used as an operating vehicle for a period of 30 days or more.

F. Defective or Obsolete Condition. Any other vehicle that, because of its defective or obsolete condition, in any other way constitutes a threat to the public health and safety.

Mere licensing of such vehicle shall not constitute a defense to the finding that the vehicle is a junk vehicle.

3. “Vehicle” means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway or street, except devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, and includes without limitation a motor vehicle, automobile, truck, motorcycle, tractor, buggy, wagon, farm machinery, or any combination thereof.

51.02 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES PROHIBITED. It is unlawful for any person to store, accumulate, or allow to remain on any private property within the corporate limits of the City any junk or junk vehicle.

51.03 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES A NUISANCE. It is hereby declared that any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property, unless excepted by Section 51.04, constitutes a threat to the health and safety of the citizens and is a nuisance within the meaning of Section 657.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. If any junk or junk vehicle is kept upon private property in violation hereof, the owner of or person occupying the property upon which it is located shall be prima facie liable for said violation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])

51.04 EXCEPTIONS. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any junk or a junk vehicle stored within a garage or other enclosed structure.

51.05 NOTICE TO ABATE. Upon discovery of any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property in violation of Section 51.03, the City shall within five days initiate abatement procedures as outlined in Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])

[The next page is 317]

CHAPTER 52

GRASS AND WEEDS

52.01 Purpose

52.02 Definitions

52.03 Cutting Specifications and Standards of Practice

52.04 Uniform Height Specifications

52.05 Noxious Weeds

52.06 Notice of Intention to Enter Property; Continuity Right of Entry

52.07 Assessment and Collection of Costs

52.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to beautify and preserve the appearance of the City by requiring property owners and occupants to maintain grass lawns at a uniform height within the boundaries of their properties and on abutting street right-of-way in order to prevent unsightly, offensive, or nuisance conditions.

52.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Curb," "curb line," or "curbing" means the outer boundaries of a street at the edge of the portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.
2. "Cut" or "mow" means to mechanically maintain the growth of grass, weeds, or brush at a uniform height.
3. "Owner" means a person owning a private property in the City and any person occupying private property in the City.
4. "Parking" means that part of a street in the City not covered by a sidewalk and lying between the lot line or property line and the curb line; or on unpaved street, that part of the street lying between the lot line or property line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.

52.03 CUTTING SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.

1. Every owner shall cut, mow, and maintain all grass, weeds, and brush upon the owner's property and adjacent to the curb line or outer boundary of any street, which includes the parking area abutting the owner's property, to a uniform height as defined in section 52.04.
2. Every owner shall cut, mow, and maintain grass, weeds, and brush adjacent to the curb line, including the parking area abutting the owner's property, in such a manner so as to be in conformity with and at an even height with all other grass, weeds, or brush growing on the remainder of the owner's property.
3. It is unlawful for any person to throw or deposit on any street or alley any grass, leaves, yard waste, or any other debris likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle, or which, if washed into the storm sewer could clog the storm sewer.

52.04 UNIFORM HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS. Grass, weeds, or brush shall be cut, mowed, and maintained so as not to exceed the following height specifications:

1. Developed Residential Areas – not to exceed 12 inches.
2. Undeveloped Residential Areas – not to exceed 12 inches.
3. Business and Industrial Areas – not to exceed 12 inches.

Grass, weeds, and brush which are allowed to grow in excess of the above specified limitations are deemed to be in violation of this chapter.

52.05 NOXIOUS WEEDS.

1. Every property owner shall cut and control noxious weeds upon the owner's property and adjacent to the curb line or outer boundary of any street, which includes the parking area abutting the owner's property, by cutting noxious weeds to ground level or use of herbicides to eliminate or eradicate such weeds.
2. Noxious weeds include any weeds, growth, or plant designated as noxious by the State Department of Natural Resources rule and regulations or by the *Code of Iowa*.

52.06 NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ENTER PROPERTY; CONTINUITY RIGHT OF ENTRY.

1. Before entering upon the property of another, the City shall give five days' written notice to the owner of the lot or parcel of land by registered mail addressed to the owner, at the owner's last known address, of the City's intention to enter upon the property for the purpose of destroying noxious weeds or mowing grass to a height not in excess of stated heights as provided by this Code.
2. A copy of the notice shall be sent by regular mail to the party in possession of the property. The copy shall be sent to the party in possession at the property address or such other known address of the party in possession, at least five days prior to the City's entry upon the lot or parcel of land to destroy noxious weeds or mow grass on the property and parking adjacent thereto.
3. In the event there is no one in possession of the property, or it is abandoned, and in addition, the address of the owner is unknown, the owner is deceased, delivery of registered mail is refused by the owner, or for such other reason deemed appropriate by the City staff when there is otherwise no known current address available for delivery of registered mail to the owner, the City may publish in the local newspaper notice of its intent to enter upon the property for the purpose of destroying noxious weeds or mowing grass not less than 10 days prior to the actual entry upon the property for such purposes. A copy of the notice to be published shall be sent to the owner of the property at the owner's last-known address, by regular mail, deposited in a U.S. mail depository at least 10 days prior to the City's entry upon the property to destroy noxious weeds or mow grass.
4. Once the City has entered a lot or parcel of land to destroy noxious weeds or to mow grass after giving notice as provided in this section, the City's right of entry to destroy noxious weeds or to mow grass existing on the property or adjacent parking shall continue for the duration of the growing season, and until November 1 of each year, without the necessity of the City giving any further or additional notice to the owner or party in possession.

52.07 ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF COSTS. When the City, acting through its staff or employees, shall have cause to destroy any noxious weeds or mow grass of a height in excess of the stated heights as provided by this chapter, after failure of the land owner or party in possession pursuant to an order of the City, acting through its staff responsible for issuing such order or orders, the cost of such destruction of noxious weeds or mowing of grass by the City, acting through its staff and employees, shall be assessed against and collected from the land owner in the following manner:

1. The Clerk shall notify the owner of the property by registered mail that the work related to the destruction of noxious weeds or mowing of grass has been completed and state therein the amount due for the work. The owner shall have 30 days in which to pay the amount specified at the office of the Clerk.
2. If at the end of the above 30-day period, the owner has not paid the cost of such work related to destruction of noxious weeds or mowing of grass, the City shall thereupon take whatever action it deems necessary to recover the amount expended for such work related to the destruction of noxious weeds or mowing of grass.

[The next page is 325]

CHAPTER 53

NOISE CONTROL

53.01 Scope of Regulations
53.02 Definitions
53.03 Noise Disturbance Prohibited
53.04 Included Sounds

53.05 Excluded Sounds
53.06 Sound Equipment Permit
53.07 Other Laws and Ordinances

53.01 SCOPE OF REGULATIONS. This chapter applies to control of all noise originating within the limits of the City, except in the following cases: (a) a State or federal agency has adopted a different standard or rule than that prescribed within this chapter which preempts the regulation of noise from a particular source so as to render this chapter inapplicable, or (b) the Council has determined that, by reason of public acceptance of the activity producing a particular noise or noises, such noise is deemed acceptable to the residents of the City.

53.02 DEFINITIONS. Unless otherwise expressly stated or the context clearly indicates a different intention, the following terms have the following meanings. Definitions of technical terms used in this chapter which are not herein defined shall be obtained from publications of acoustical terminology issued by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. “Application” means the application discussed in Section 53.06 of this chapter.
2. “Emergency” means any occurrence or set of circumstances involving actual or imminent physical or psychological trauma or property damage which demands immediate action.
3. “Emergency work” means any work performed for the purpose of alleviating or resolving an emergency.
4. “Motorcycle” means any two or three-wheeled motor vehicle.
5. “Motor vehicle” means any motor-powered vehicle designed to carry at least one passenger or driver and of the type typically licensed for use on the public highways. (Note: “motor vehicle” includes most motorcycles.)
6. “Noise” means any sound which disturbs humans or which causes or tends to cause an adverse psychological or physiological effect on humans.
7. “Noise disturbance” means those sounds defined as “noise disturbances” in Section 53.04 of this chapter which have not otherwise been excepted and excluded from said Section 53.04 under any of Section 53.01(b) or 53.06 of this chapter.
8. “Powered model vehicle” means any self-propelled airborne, waterborne or landborne model plane, vessel or vehicle that is not designed to carry persons, including, but not limited to, any model airplane, boat, car or rocket.
9. “Public right-of-way” means the traveled portion of any street or alley or similar place which is owned or controlled by the City or other governmental entity.
10. “Real property boundary” means an imaginary line along the ground surface, and its vertical extension, which separates the real property owned by one person from that owned by another person, but not included intra-building real property division.

11. “Recreational vehicle” means any motor-powered vehicle designed to carry at least one passenger or driver and equipped for use in racing or other recreational events or uses off of public right-of-way on public or private property; except, however, for the purpose of this chapter, any such vehicle which is licensed for use on the public highways is deemed a “motor vehicle” (or “motorcycle” if two or three wheeled) and not a “recreational vehicle.” (Examples of recreational vehicle are a snowmobile, a minibike, a stock car or motorboat.)

12. “Residential property” means any property on which is located a building or structure used wholly or partially for living or sleeping purposes.

13. “Sound” means an oscillation in pressure, particle displacement, particle velocity or other physical parameter, in a medium with internal forces that cause compression and rarefaction of that medium. The description of sound may include any characteristic of such sound including duration, intensity, and frequency.

14. “Sound equipment” means any radio, record player, tape deck or player, loud speakers, amplifier, sound track or other device for producing, reproducing or amplifying sound, except, however, “sound equipment” does not include (a) sirens and other equipment used to alert persons to the existence of an emergency, (b) equipment used by law enforcement and other public safety officials in the performance of their official duties, (c) church carillons, bell or chimes, (d) mobile radio or telephone signaling devices and (e) automobile and truck radios, tape decks or players or other such standard equipment used and intended for the use or enjoyment of the occupants provided that the sound emitted therefrom is not audible for more than fifty (50) feet from such automobile or truck.

53.03 NOISE DISTURBANCE PROHIBITED. It is unlawful for any person to willfully make or continue or cause or allow to be made or continued any noise disturbance within the City.

53.04 INCLUDED SOUNDS. Except for sounds excluded under any of Section 53.01(b), 53.05 or 53.06 of this chapter, the term “noise disturbance” means any of the following sounds:

1. Injurious or Disturbing Sounds Generally. Any sounds which endangers or injures the welfare, safety or health of a human being or disturbs a reasonable human being of normal sensitivities or causes or tends to cause an adverse physiological or physical effect on human beings or devalues or injures property.

2. Selling by “Hawking” or “Barking.” The sound of selling by shout or outcry when made within the area of the City zoned residential or commercial.

3. Loading or Unloading. The sound made by outdoor loading, unloading, opening, closing or handling of boxes, crates, containers, building materials, or similar objects between the hours of nine o’clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o’clock (7:00) a.m. within any area of the City zoned residential. The sounds made by outdoor loading, unloading, opening, closing or handling of trash cans, trash containers, trash receptacles, trash dumpsters or similar objects which is received between the hours of nine o’clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o’clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property.

4. Engine Repairs and Testing. The sound made by the repairing, rebuilding, modifying or testing of a motor vehicle or recreational vehicle which is received between the hours of nine o’clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o’clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property.

5. **Powered Model Vehicle.** The sound made by the operation of a powered model vehicle which is received between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property.
6. **Musical Instruments.** The sound made by a drum, horn, reed instrument, string instrument or other musical instrument or device which is received between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. Sunday thru Thursday and between the hours of eleven o'clock (11:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. on weekend (Friday and Saturday) at the real property boundary of residential property.
7. **Off-Road Motorcycle and Recreational Vehicle Noise.** The sound made on private property or City-owned property other than a public right-of-way by a motorcycle or recreational vehicle and received between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property; provided, however, the sound made by motorcycle when traveling from private property to a public right-of-way, or vice versa, in pursuance of normal ingress or egress for purposeful transportation is not a noise disturbance unless made so by some provisions of this section other than this Subsection 7.
8. **Construction Noise.** The sound made by tools or equipment in erection, demolition, excavation, drilling or other such construction work which is received between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property.
9. **Sound Equipment.** The sound made by sound equipment operated upon the public right-of-way or in any building or upon any premises, public or private, if plainly audible from any public right-of-way within the City unless the person using, operating or causing to be used or operated the sound equipment possess a current sound equipment permit and the actual use or operation of such sound equipment is not inconsistent with the statement made in the application or the conditions imposed in the sound equipment permit.
10. **Racing.** The sound made by a motor vehicle or recreational vehicle on private property or public right-of-way during any racing event or time trial, whether organized or unorganized.
11. **Screeching Tires.** The sound made by the intentional screeching or squealing of the tires of a motor vehicle in areas of the City zoned as residential or commercial.
12. **Noisy Exhaust System.** The sound made by a motor vehicle or a recreational vehicle whose exhaust system has been modified by the installation of a muffler cut-out or bypass.
13. **Animal or Bird Noises.** The frequent or habitual sound made by a domesticated animal or bird, other than livestock owned or possessed for agricultural purposes, which is received between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) p.m. and seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. at the real property boundary of residential property.

53.05 EXCLUDED SOUNDS. Any other provisions of Section 53.04 or other section of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the term "noise disturbance," as used in this chapter, does not mean or include the following sounds:

1. **Lawn and Garden Equipment.** The sound emitted by motor powered muffler-equipped lawn and garden equipment operated between the hours of seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. and nine o'clock (9:00) p.m.

2. Chain Saws. The sound emitted by motor powered tree-trimming equipment operated between the hours of seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. and nine o'clock (9:00) p.m.
3. Snow Removal Equipment. The sound emitted by motor powered, muffler equipped snow removal equipment operated between the hours of six o'clock (6:00) a.m. and ten o'clock (10:00) p.m. and the sound emitted by City-owned or hired snow removal equipment.
4. Emergencies. The sound emitted in the performance of emergency work or to alert persons to the existence of an emergency.
5. Alarms. The sound emitted by the intentional sounding outdoors of any fire, burglar, or civil defense alarm siren, whistle or similar stationary emergency signaling device for emergency purpose or for the essential testing of such device.
6. Church Bells. The sound emitted by church carillons, or chimes.
7. Automobile Radios. The sound emitted by an automobile or truck radio, tape deck or player, or other such standard equipment used and intended for the use and enjoyment of such vehicle's occupants while such vehicle is on the public right-of-way, provided that the sound emitted therefrom is not audible for more than fifty (50) feet.
8. Certain Signaling Devices. The sound emitted by mobile radio or telephone signaling devices.
9. Religious Ceremonies. The sound emitted in conjunction with a religious celebration.
10. Law Enforcement. The sound made or caused to be made by law enforcement officials in the performance of their official duties.
11. Construction Noises. The sound emitted by construction work (erection, demolition, excavation, drilling, etc.) between the hours of seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. and nine o'clock (9:00) p.m., which is being performed pursuant to a proper or current building permit.
12. Mosquito Spraying Equipment. The sound made by the City-owned or hired mosquito spraying equipment.
13. Concrete Sawing. The sawing of concrete in connection with a City project as approved by the City.

53.06 SOUND EQUIPMENT PERMIT. No person shall use, operate or cause to be used or operated any sound equipment upon the public right-of-way or in any building or upon any premises, public or private, if the sound emitted thereby is plainly audible from the public right-of-way within the City unless such person has obtained a sound equipment permit in accordance with this section and the actual use or operation of such sound equipment is not inconsistent with the statement made in the application or the conditions imposed in the sound equipment permit.

1. A noise permit for sound can be a one-time event license or an annual licenses. An annual license expires on March 31 each year and must be renewed prior to the first event after that date. Each event where a noise permit will be needed must be listed on the permit application. The event schedule may be amended from time to time with the City Clerks approval.
2. A noise permit shall not be transferable, and it shall be conspicuously displayed on or adjacent to the sound equipment.

3. Hours of operation of sound equipment shall be limited to six (6) hours. If a sound permit is issued conjunction with a City approved special event, permit then the six (6) hour limitation may be modified and extended.
4. Application for Permit. Application for sound equipment permit shall be made in writing to the Clerk or Building Official and shall contain the following information:
 - A. Name and address of applicant.
 - B. The type of event for which the sound equipment will be used.
 - C. The location where the sound equipment will be used.
 - D. The proposed date and duration of the event and the hours of operation of the sound equipment.
 - E. A general description of the sound equipment, including whether the sound source will be located inside a building or outside as well as the license number of any motor vehicle upon which said sound equipment is to be operated if applicable.
 - F. Any other information as may be required by the Clerk or Building Official.
5. Permit Fee. The fee for a sound equipment permit shall be as established by resolution of the Council.
6. Issuance of Permit. Permit may be issued by the City Manager or Clerk. In the event that two (2) or more designees are selected by the City Manager, approval of issuance of any permit shall be unanimous. Except as hereinafter provided, if the application contains the required information and is accompanied by the required fee, the sound equipment permit shall be issued with reasonable dispatch.
7. Limitations. A sound equipment permit shall not be issued if the sound emitted by the sound equipment would be a noise disturbance under Section 53.04 (other than Subsection 9) of this chapter. A sound equipment permit issued in violation of this Subsection 4 is void and of no force and effect.
8. Conditions. The Building Official or the Council may impose reasonable conditions and requirements to be met or fulfilled by the sounds equipment permit holder preliminary to or at the time of the use or operation of the sound equipment. Such conditions and requirements shall be those conditions and requirements necessary or advisable to protect the health, welfare and quality of life of the resident of the City and may include, without limitation, restrictions on the time of day the sound equipment can be used or operated, restrictions on the level of the sound to be produced and restrictions on the number of minutes or consecutive minutes that the sound equipment may be used or operated during any one hour or day.
9. Permissibility. Any other language to the contrary in this chapter notwithstanding, sound made by sound equipment for which a valid sound equipment permit has been issued under Section 53.06 shall be permissible hereunder and shall not constitute a violation of this chapter regardless of the fact that said sound equipment may be operated upon the public right-of-way or in a building or upon premises, public or private, that is plainly audible from a public right-of-way within the City.

53.07 OTHER LAWS AND ORDINANCES. No provisions of this chapter should be constructed to legalize or permit sounds, devices or activities made unlawful by other ordinances of the City or State or federal statutes.

(Ch. 53 – Ord. 2022-03 – Aug. 22 Supp.)

[The next page is 343]

CHAPTER 55

ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL

55.01 Definitions	55.12 Confinement
55.02 Animal Neglect	55.13 Proclamation by Mayor to Confine Dogs and Cats
55.03 Livestock Neglect	55.14 At Large: Impoundment
55.04 Abandonment of Cats and Dogs	55.15 Disposition of Animals
55.05 Livestock	55.16 Impounding Costs
55.06 At Large Prohibited	55.17 Unlawful to Release Animals
55.07 Damage or Interference	55.18 Unlawful to Molest or Trap Animals
55.08 Annoyance or Disturbance	55.19 Responsibility for Cleanup
55.09 Vicious Dogs	55.20 Pet Awards Prohibited
55.10 Rabies Vaccination	55.21 Tampering With A Rabies Vaccination Tag
55.11 Owner's Duty	55.22 Tampering With An Electronic Handling Device

55.01 DEFINITIONS. The following terms are defined for use in this chapter.

1. "Advertise" means to present a commercial message in any medium, including (but not limited to) print, radio, television, sign, display, label, tag, or articulation.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)
2. "Animal" means a nonhuman vertebrate.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.1)
3. "Animal shelter" means a facility which is used to house or contain dogs or cats, or both, and which is owned, operated, or maintained by an incorporated humane society, animal welfare society, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, or other nonprofit organization devoted to the welfare, protection, and humane treatment of such animals.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2)
4. "At large" means off the premises of the owner and not under the control of a competent person, restrained within a motor vehicle, or housed in a veterinary hospital or kennel.
5. "Business" means any enterprise relating to any of the following:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)
 - A. The sale or offer for sale of goods or services.
 - B. A recruitment for employment or membership in an organization.
 - C. A solicitation to make an investment.
 - D. An amusement or entertainment activity.
6. "Commercial establishment" means an animal shelter, boarding kennel, commercial breeder, commercial kennel, dealer, pet shop, pound, public auction, or research facility.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1)
7. "Fair" means any of the following:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

- A. The annual fair and exposition held by the Iowa State Fair Board pursuant to Chapter 173 of the *Code of Iowa* or any fair event conducted by a fair under the provisions of Chapter 174 of the *Code of Iowa*.
- B. An exhibition of agricultural or manufactured products.
- C. An event for operation of amusement rides or devices or concession booths.
8. “Game” means a “game of chance” or “game of skill” as defined in Section 99B.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1*)
9. “Injury” means an animal’s disfigurement; the impairment of an animal’s health; or an impairment to the functioning of an animal’s limb or organ, or the loss of an animal’s limb or organ.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1*)
10. “Livestock” means an animal belonging to the bovine, caprine, equine, ovine or porcine species, ostriches, rheas, and emus; farm deer (as defined in Section 170.1 of the *Code of Iowa*); or poultry.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.1*)
11. “Owner” means any person owning, keeping, sheltering, or harboring an animal.
12. “Pet” means a living dog, cat, or an animal normally maintained in a small tank or cage in or near a residence, including but not limited to a rabbit, gerbil, hamster, mouse, parrot, canary, mynah, finch, tropical fish, goldfish, snake, turtle, gecko, or iguana.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1*)
13. “Pound” means a facility for the prevention of cruelty to animals operated by the State, a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State for the purpose of impounding or harboring seized stray, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted dogs, cats, or other animals; or a facility operated for such a purpose under a contract with any municipal corporation or incorporated society.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2*)
14. “Research facility” means any school or college of medicine, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, or osteopathic medicine, or hospital, diagnostic, or research laboratories, or other educational or scientific establishment situated in the State concerned with the investigation of, or instruction concerning the structure or function of living organisms, the cause, prevention, control, or cure of diseases or abnormal conditions of human beings or animals.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2*)
15. “Veterinarian” means a veterinarian licensed pursuant to Chapter 169 of the *Code of Iowa* who practices veterinary medicine in the State.
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1*)

55.02 ANIMAL NEGLECT.

1. It is unlawful for a person who owns or has custody of an animal and confines that animal to fail to provide the animal with any of the following conditions for the animal's welfare:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.3)

A. Access to food in an amount and quality reasonably sufficient to satisfy the animal's basic nutrition level to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered.

B. Access to a supply of potable water in an amount reasonably sufficient to satisfy the animal's basic hydration level to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered. Access to snow or ice does not satisfy this requirement.

C. Sanitary conditions free from excessive animal waste or the overcrowding of animals to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered.

D. Ventilated shelter reasonably sufficient to provide adequate protection from the elements and weather conditions suitable for the age, species, and physical condition of the animal so as to maintain the animal in a state of good health to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered. The shelter must protect the animal from wind, rain, snow, or sun and have adequate bedding to provide reasonable protection against cold and dampness. A shelter may include a residence, garage, barn, shed, or doghouse.

E. Grooming, to the extent it is reasonably necessary to prevent adverse health effects or suffering.

F. Veterinary care deemed necessary by a reasonably prudent person to relieve an animal's distress from any of the following:

(1) A condition caused by failing to provide for the animal's welfare as described in this section.

(2) An injury or illness suffered by the animal causing the animal to suffer prolonged pain and suffering.

2. This section does not apply to any of the following:

A. A person operating a commercial establishment under a valid authorization issued or renewed under Section 162.2A of the *Code of Iowa*, or a person acting under the direction or supervision of that person, if all of the following apply:

(1) The animal, as described in Subsection 1, was maintained as part of the commercial establishment's operation.

(2) In providing conditions for the welfare of the animal, as described in Subsection 1, the person complied with the standard of care requirements provided in Section 162.10A[1] of the *Code of Iowa*, including any applicable rules adopted by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship applying to: (i) a State licensee or registrant operating pursuant to Section 162.10A[2a] or [2b] of the *Code of Iowa*; or (ii) a permittee operating pursuant to Section 162.10A[2c] of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. A research facility if the research facility has been issued or renewed a valid authorization by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship pursuant to Chapter 162 of the *Code of Iowa*, and performs functions within the scope of accepted practices and disciplines associated with the research facility.

55.03 LIVESTOCK NEGLECT. It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines livestock in any place to fail to provide the livestock with care consistent with customary animal husbandry practices, or to deprive the livestock of necessary sustenance, or to injure or destroy livestock by any means that causes pain or suffering in a manner inconsistent with customary animal husbandry practices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.2)

55.04 ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS. It is unlawful for a person who owns or has custody of a cat or dog to relinquish all rights in and duties to care for the cat or dog. This section does not apply to any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.8)

1. The delivery of a cat or dog to another person who will accept ownership and custody of the cat or dog.
2. The delivery of a cat or dog to an animal shelter or that has been issued or renewed a valid authorization by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship under Chapter 162 of the *Code of Iowa*.
3. A person who relinquishes custody of a cat at a location in which the person does not hold a legal or equitable interest, if previously the person had taken custody of the cat at the same location and provided for the cat's sterilization by a veterinarian.

55.05 LIVESTOCK. It is unlawful for a person to keep livestock within the City except by written consent of the Council or except if a premises has been considered a livestock farm and has not changed ownership since July, 1994.

55.06 AT LARGE PROHIBITED. It is unlawful for any owner to allow an animal to run at large within the corporate limits of the City.

55.07 DAMAGE OR INTERFERENCE. It is unlawful for the owner of an animal to allow or permit such animal to pass upon the premises of another thereby causing damage to, or interference with, the premises.

55.08 ANNOYANCE OR DISTURBANCE. It is unlawful for the owner of a dog to allow or permit such dog to cause serious annoyance or disturbance to any person by frequent and habitual howling, yelping, barking, or otherwise, or by running after or chasing persons, bicycles, automobiles, or other vehicles.

55.09 VICIOUS DOGS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, no person owning, possessing, harboring, or having the care of a vicious dog shall permit such animal to go unconfined upon the premises of such person or permit the dog to go beyond the premises unless the dog is securely leashed and muzzled.

1. For the purpose of this section, a "vicious dog" means:
 - A. Any dog with a known propensity, tendency, or disposition to attack, unprovoked, as evidenced by its habitual or repeated chasing, snapping, or

barking at human beings or domestic animals so as to potentially cause injury or to otherwise endanger their safety; or

B. Any dog of that breed known variously as American Pit Bull Terrier, American Staffordshire Terrier, or Pit Bull Terrier or the breed Doberman Pinscher or Doberman; or

C. Any dog of mixed breed which contains a strain of such breeds and which is identifiable as such by a qualified veterinarian duly licensed in the State.

2. A vicious dog is “unconfined” unless such dog is:

A. Securely confined in a dwelling house; or

B. Completely enclosed in a locked, enclosed fence, pen, or other structure having a height of at least six feet. Such pen or structure must have secure sides which are imbedded into the ground, if the bottom of the structure is not integrally connected to the structure. If the fence, pen, or structure is less than six feet in height, it must have a secure top in addition to securely imbedded sides.

3. A vicious dog is not required to be muzzled when shown in an American Kennel Club Show or a show sanctioned by the American Kennel Club or when securely confined in a private vehicle and inaccessible to persons other than those within the vehicle.

4. It is unlawful for any person to keep or suffer to run at large any dog known to be vicious or dangerous or to have bitten any person while such person was peacefully passing a street, sidewalk, or alley.

5. If satisfied that a dog is vicious and has actually bitten one or more persons in the City, the peace officer, if said dog is found at large, may cause said dog to be humanely destroyed without previous notice to the owner.

55.10 RABIES VACCINATION. Every owner of a dog shall obtain a rabies vaccination for such animal. It is unlawful for any person to own or have a dog in said person’s possession, six months of age or over, which has not been vaccinated against rabies. Dogs kept in State or federally licensed kennels and not allowed to run at large are not subject to these vaccination requirements.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.33)

55.11 OWNER’S DUTY. It is the duty of the owner of any dog, cat, or other animal that has bitten or attacked a person or any person having knowledge of such bite or attack to report this act to a local health or law enforcement official. It is the duty of physicians and veterinarians to report to the local board of health the existence of any animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.38)

55.12 CONFINEMENT. If a local board of health receives information that an animal has bitten a person or that a dog or animal is suspected of having rabies, the board shall order the owner to confine such animal in the manner it directs. If the owner fails to confine such animal in the manner directed, the animal shall be apprehended and impounded by such board, and after 10 days the board may humanely destroy the animal. If such animal is returned to its owner, the owner shall pay the cost of impoundment. This section does not apply if a police service

dog or a horse used by a law enforcement agency and acting in the performance of its duties has bitten a person.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.39)

55.13 PROCLAMATION BY MAYOR TO CONFINE DOGS AND CATS. It is the duty of the Mayor, whenever, in the Mayor's opinion, the danger to the public safety from rabid dogs and cats is great and imminent, to publish a proclamation ordering and requiring all owners of cats and dogs to muzzle the same or to confine them for not less than 60 days after the date of such proclamation, by good and sufficient means, to the house or upon the premises of such owner. It is unlawful for any owner, subsequent to the issuance of such a proclamation, to allow or permit or to suffer said dog or cat to be at large outside of the premises without being properly and securely muzzled. Any dog or cat found in violation of this section shall be taken up and impounded pursuant to Section 55.14 of this chapter.

55.14 AT LARGE: IMPOUNDMENT. Animals found at large in violation of this chapter shall be seized and impounded, or at the discretion of the peace officer, the owner may be served a summons to appear before a proper court to answer charges made thereunder.

55.15 DISPOSITION OF ANIMALS. When an animal has been apprehended and impounded, written notice shall be provided to the owner within two days after impoundment, if the owner's name and current address can reasonably be determined by accessing a tag or other device that is on or part of the animal. Impounded animals may be recovered by the owner upon payment of impounding costs, and if an unvaccinated dog, by having it immediately vaccinated. If the owner fails to redeem the animal within seven days from the date that the notice is mailed, or if the owner cannot be located within seven days, the animal shall be disposed of in accordance with law or destroyed by euthanasia.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.37, 351.41)

55.16 IMPOUNDING COSTS. Impounding costs are set by the impoundment facility.

55.17 UNLAWFUL TO RELEASE ANIMALS. It is unlawful for any person except the owner or an authorized agent to willfully open any door or gate on any private premises for the purpose of enticing or enabling an animal to leave said private premises and to be at large, as defined in this chapter.

55.18 UNLAWFUL TO MOLEST OR TRAP ANIMALS. It is unlawful for any person to willfully molest, tease, provoke, or mistreat an animal while it is confined on its owner's premises. It is unlawful for any person to set out spring traps, poisons, or other instruments or materials with intent to injure, maim, or kill any dog or cat while confined upon its owner's premises.

55.19 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLEANUP. It is unlawful for any owner or person in charge of a dog other animal to fail to clean up or remove as soon as possible any feces deposited by said dog or other animal upon public property, park property, public right-of-way, or the property of another.

55.20 PET AWARDS PROHIBITED.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 717E)

1. Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person to award a pet or advertise that a pet may be awarded as any of the following:

- A. A prize for participating in a game.
 - B. A prize for participating in a fair.
 - C. An inducement or condition for visiting a place of business or attending an event sponsored by a business.
 - D. An inducement or condition for executing a contract that includes provisions unrelated to the ownership, care, or disposition of the pet.
2. Exceptions. This section does not apply to any of the following:
- A. A pet shop licensed pursuant to Section 162.5 of the *Code of Iowa* if the award of a pet is provided in connection with the sale of a pet on the premises of the pet shop.
 - B. Youth programs associated with 4-H Clubs; Future Farmers of America; the Izaak Walton League of America; or organizations associated with outdoor recreation, hunting, or fishing, including but not limited to the Iowa Sportsmen's Federation.

55.21 TAMPERING WITH A RABIES VACCINATION TAG. It is unlawful to tamper with a rabies vaccination tag.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.45)

1. A person commits the offense of tampering with a rabies vaccination tag if all of the following apply:
- A. The person knowingly removes, damages, or destroys a rabies vaccination tag as described in Section 351.35 of the *Code of Iowa*.
 - B. The rabies vaccination tag is attached to a collar worn by a dog, including as provided in Sections 351.25 and 351.26 of the *Code of Iowa*.
2. This section shall not apply to an act taken by any of the following:
- A. The owner of the dog, an agent of the owner, or a person authorized to take action by the owner.
 - B. A peace officer.
 - C. A veterinarian.
 - D. An animal shelter or pound.

55.22 TAMPERING WITH AN ELECTRONIC HANDLING DEVICE. It is unlawful to tamper with an electronic handling device.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.46)

1. A person commits the offense of tampering with an electronic handling device if all of the following apply:
- A. The person knowingly removes, disables, or destroys an electronic device designed and used to maintain custody or control of the dog or modify the dog's behavior.
 - B. The electronic device is attached to or worn by the dog or attached to an item worn by the dog, including (but not limited to) a collar, harness, or vest.

2. This section shall not apply to an act taken by any of the following:
 - A. The owner of the dog, an agent of the owner, or a person authorized to take action by the owner.
 - B. A peace officer.
 - C. A veterinarian.
 - D. An animal shelter or pound.

[The next page is 377]

CHAPTER 60

ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE

60.01 Title	60.05 Reports of Traffic Accidents
60.02 Definitions	60.06 Peace Officer's Authority
60.03 Administration and Enforcement	60.07 Obedience to Peace Officers
60.04 Power to Direct Traffic	60.08 Parades Regulated

60.01 TITLE. Chapters 60 through 70 of this Code of Ordinances may be known and cited as the "Stratford Traffic Code" (and are referred to herein as the "Traffic Code.")

60.02 DEFINITIONS. Where words and phrases used in the Traffic Code are defined by State law, such definitions apply to their use in said Traffic Code and are adopted by reference. Those definitions so adopted that need further definition or are reiterated, and other words and phrases used herein, have the following meanings:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1)

1. "Business District" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway when 50 percent or more of the frontage thereon for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business.
2. "MPH" means miles per hour.
3. "Parade" means any march or procession of persons or vehicles organized for marching or moving on the streets in an organized fashion or manner or any march or procession of persons or vehicles represented or advertised to the public as a parade.
4. "Park" or "parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.
5. "Peace officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.
6. "Residence district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway not comprising a business, suburban, or school district, where 40 percent or more of the frontage on such a highway for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by dwellings or by dwellings and buildings in use for business.
7. "School district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway for a distance of 200 feet in either direction from a schoolhouse.
8. "Stand" or "standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.
9. "Stop" means when required, the complete cessation of movement.
10. "Stop" or "stopping" means when prohibited, any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control sign or signal.

11. “Suburban district” means all other parts of the City not included in the business, school, or residence districts.

12. “Traffic control device” means all signs, signals, markings, and devices not inconsistent with this chapter, lawfully placed or erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

13. “Vehicle” means every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a public highway, street, or alley.

60.03 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT. Provisions of this Traffic Code and State law relating to motor vehicles and law of the road are enforced by the City Manager.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

60.04 POWER TO DIRECT TRAFFIC. A peace officer or, in the absence of a peace officer, any officer of the Fire Department when at the scene of a fire, is authorized to direct all traffic by voice, hand, or signal in conformance with traffic laws. In the event of an emergency, traffic may be directed as conditions require, notwithstanding the provisions of the traffic laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.4 and 321.236[2])

60.05 REPORTS OF TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS. The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the limits of the City shall file a report as and when required by the Iowa Department of Transportation. A copy of this report shall be filed with the City for the confidential use of peace officers and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 321.271 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.273)

60.06 PEACE OFFICER’S AUTHORITY. A peace officer is authorized to stop a vehicle to require exhibition of the driver’s license of the driver, to serve a summons or memorandum of traffic violation, to inspect the condition of the vehicle, to inspect the vehicle with reference to size, weight, cargo, log book, bills of lading, or other manifest of employment, tires and safety equipment, or to inspect the registration certificate, the compensation certificate, travel order, or permit of such vehicle. A peace officer having probable cause to stop a vehicle may require exhibition of the proof of financial liability coverage card issued for the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.492)

60.07 OBEDIENCE TO PEACE OFFICERS. No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of any peace officer invested by law with authority to direct, control, or regulate traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.229)

60.08 PARADES REGULATED. No person shall conduct or cause any parade on any street except as provided herein:

1. **Approval Required.** No parade shall be conducted without first obtaining approval from the Council. The person organizing or sponsoring the parade shall provide information concerning the time and date for the parade and the streets or general route therefor, and any approval given to such person includes all participants in the parade, provided they have been invited to participate.

2. **Parade Not a Street Obstruction.** Any parade for which approval has been given and the persons lawfully participating therein shall not be deemed an obstruction of the streets, notwithstanding the provisions of any other ordinance to the contrary.

3. Control by Peace Officers and Firefighters. Persons participating in any parade shall at all times be subject to the lawful orders and directions in the performance of their duties of law enforcement personnel and members of the Fire Department.

[The next page is 385]

CHAPTER 61

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

61.01 Installation
61.02 Crosswalks
61.03 Traffic Lanes

61.04 Standards
61.05 Compliance

61.01 INSTALLATION. The City Manager shall cause to be placed and maintained traffic control devices when and as required under this Traffic Code or under State law or emergency or temporary traffic control devices for the duration of an emergency or temporary condition as traffic conditions may require to regulate, guide or warn traffic. The City Manager shall keep a record of all such traffic control devices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

61.02 CROSSWALKS. The City Manager is hereby authorized, subject to approval of the Council by resolution, to designate and maintain crosswalks by appropriate traffic control devices at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or roadway, and at such other places as traffic conditions require.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] and 321.255)

61.03 TRAFFIC LANES. The City Manager is hereby authorized to mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as traffic conditions require, consistent with this Traffic Code. Where such traffic lanes have been marked, it is unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to fail or refuse to keep such vehicle within the boundaries of any such lane except when lawfully passing another vehicle or preparatory to making a lawful turning movement.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] and 321.255)

61.04 STANDARDS. Traffic control devices shall comply with standards established by *The Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

61.05 COMPLIANCE. No driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any official traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, unless at the time otherwise directed by a peace officer, subject to the exceptions granted the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle under Section 321.231 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.256)

[The next page is 391]

CHAPTER 62

GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

62.01 Violation of Regulations
62.02 Local Traffic Control Devices
62.03 Vehicles on Sidewalks

62.04 Clinging to Vehicle
62.05 Quiet Zones
62.06 Obstructing View at Intersections

62.01 VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS. Any person who willfully fails or refuses to comply with any lawful order of a peace officer or direction of a Fire Department officer during a fire, or who fails to abide by the applicable provisions of the following Iowa statutory laws relating to motor vehicles and the statutory law of the road is in violation of this section. These sections of the *Code of Iowa* are adopted by reference and are as follows:

1. Section 321.17 – Misdemeanor to violate registration provisions.
2. Section 321.32 – Registration card, carried and exhibited; exception.
3. Section 321.37 – Display of plates.
4. Section 321.38 – Plates, method of attaching, imitations prohibited.
5. Section 321.57 – Operation under special plates.
6. Section 321.67 – Certificate of title must be executed.
7. Section 321.78 – Injuring or tampering with vehicle.
8. Section 321.79 – Intent to injure.
9. Section 321.91 – Limitation on liability; penalty for abandonment.
10. Section 321.98 – Operation without registration.
11. Section 321.99 – Fraudulent use of registration.
12. Section 321.104 – Penal offenses against title law.
13. Section 321.115 – Antique vehicles; model year plates permitted.
14. Section 321.174 – Operators licensed; operation of commercial vehicles.
15. Section 321.174A – Operation of motor vehicle with expired license.
16. Section 321.180 – Instruction permits, commercial learner’s permits, and chauffeur’s instruction permits.
17. Section 321.180B – Graduated driver’s licenses for persons aged fourteen through seventeen.
18. Section 321.193 – Restrictions on licenses; penalty.
19. Section 321.194 – Special minors’ licenses.
20. Section 321.208A – Operation in violation of out-of-service order; penalties.
21. Section 321.216 – Unlawful use of license and nonoperator’s identification card; penalty.

22. Section 321.216B – Use of driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card by underage person to obtain alcohol.
23. Section 321.216C – Use of driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card by underage person to obtain tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes.
24. Section 321.218 – Operating without valid driver’s license or when disqualified; penalties.
25. Section 321.219 – Permitting unauthorized minor to drive.
26. Section 321.220 – Permitting unauthorized person to drive.
27. Section 321.221 – Employing unlicensed chauffeur.
28. Section 321.222 – Renting motor vehicle to another.
29. Section 321.223 – Driver’s license inspection for motor vehicle rental.
30. Section 321.224 – Record kept.
31. Section 321.232 – Speed detection jamming devices; penalty.
32. Section 321.234A – All-terrain vehicles, highway use.
33. Section 321.235A – Electric personal assistive mobility devices.
34. Section 321.235B – Low-speed electric bicycles.
35. Section 321.247 – Golf cart operation on City streets.
36. Section 321.257 – Official traffic control signal.
37. Section 321.259 – Unauthorized signs, signals or markings.
38. Section 321.260 – Interference with devices, signs, or signals; unlawful possession; traffic signal preemption devices.
39. Section 321.262 – Leaving scene of traffic accident prohibited; vehicle damage only; removal of vehicles.
40. Section 321.263 – Information and aid; leaving scene of personal injury accident.
41. Section 321.264 – Striking unattended vehicle.
42. Section 321.265 – Striking fixtures upon a highway.
43. Section 321.266 – Reporting accidents.
44. Section 321.275 – Operation of motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
45. Section 321.276 – Use of electronic communication device while driving; text-messaging.
46. Section 321.277 – Reckless driving.
47. Section 321.277A – Careless driving.
48. Section 321.278 – Drag racing prohibited.
49. Section 321.281 – Actions against bicyclists.
50. Section 321.284 – Open container in motor vehicles, drivers.

51. Section 321.284A – Open container in motor vehicles, passengers.
52. Section 321.288 – Control of vehicle; reduced speed.
53. Section 321.295 – Limitation on bridge or elevated structures.
54. Section 321.297 – Driving on right-hand side of roadways; exceptions.
55. Section 321.298 – Meeting and turning to right.
56. Section 321.299 – Overtaking a vehicle.
57. Section 321.302 – Overtaking and passing.
58. Section 321.303 – Limitations on overtaking on the left.
59. Section 321.304 – Prohibited passing.
60. Section 321.306 – Roadways laned for traffic.
61. Section 321.307 – Following too closely.
62. Section 321.309 – Towing.
63. Section 321.310 – Towing four-wheel trailers.
64. Section 321.312 – Turning on curve or crest of grade.
65. Section 321.313 – Starting parked vehicle.
66. Section 321.314 – When signal required.
67. Section 321.315 – Signal continuous.
68. Section 321.316 – Stopping.
69. Section 321.317 – Signals by hand and arm or signal device.
70. Section 321.318 – Method of giving hand and arm signals.
71. Section 321.319 – Entering intersections from different highways.
72. Section 321.320 – Left turns; yielding.
73. Section 321.321 – Entering through highways.
74. Section 321.322 – Vehicles entering stop or yield intersection.
75. Section 321.323 – Moving vehicle backward on highway.
76. Section 321.323A – Approaching certain stationary vehicles.
77. Section 321.324 – Operation on approach of emergency vehicles.
78. Section 321.324A – Funeral processions.
79. Section 321.329 – Duty of driver; pedestrians crossing or working on highways.
80. Section 321.330 – Use of crosswalks.
81. Section 321.332 – White canes restricted to blind persons.
82. Section 321.333 – Duty of drivers.
83. Section 321.340 – Driving through safety zone.
84. Section 321.341 – Obedience to signal indicating approach of railroad train or railroad track equipment.

85. Section 321.342 – Stop at certain railroad crossings; posting warning.
86. Section 321.343 – Certain vehicles must stop.
87. Section 321.344 – Heavy equipment at crossing.
88. Section 321.344B – Immediate safety threat; penalty.
89. Section 321.354 – Stopping on traveled way.
90. Section 321.359 – Moving other vehicle.
91. Section 321.362 – Unattended motor vehicle.
92. Section 321.363 – Obstruction to driver’s view.
93. Section 321.364 – Preventing contamination of food by hazardous material.
94. Section 321.365 – Coasting prohibited.
95. Section 321.366 – Acts prohibited on fully-controlled access facilities.
96. Section 321.367 – Following fire apparatus.
97. Section 321.368 – Crossing fire hose.
98. Section 321.369 – Putting debris on highway.
99. Section 321.370 – Removing injurious material.
100. Section 321.371 – Clearing up wrecks.
101. Section 321.372 – Discharging pupils, stopping requirements; penalties.
102. Section 321.381 – Movement of unsafe or improperly equipped vehicles.
103. Section 321.381A – Operation of low-speed vehicles.
104. Section 321.382 – Upgrade pulls; minimum speed.
105. Section 321.383 – Exceptions; slow vehicles identified.
106. Section 321.384 – When lighted lamps required.
107. Section 321.385 – Head lamps on motor vehicles.
108. Section 321.386 – Head lamps on motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
109. Section 321.387 – Rear lamps.
110. Section 321.388 – Illuminating plates.
111. Section 321.389 – Reflector requirement.
112. Section 321.390 – Reflector requirements.
113. Section 321.392 – Clearance and identification lights.
114. Section 321.393 – Color and mounting.
115. Section 321.394 – Lamp or flag on projecting load.
116. Section 321.395 – Lamps on parked vehicles.
117. Section 321.398 – Lamps on other vehicles and equipment.
118. Section 321.402 – Spot lamps.
119. Section 321.403 – Auxiliary driving lamps.

120. Section 321.404 – Signal lamps and signal devices.
121. Section 321.404A – Light-restricting devices prohibited.
122. Section 321.405 – Self-illumination.
123. Section 321.408 – Back-up lamps.
124. Section 321.409 – Mandatory lighting equipment.
125. Section 321.415 – Required usage of lighting devices.
126. Section 321.417 – Single-beam road-lighting equipment.
127. Section 321.418 – Alternate road-lighting equipment.
128. Section 321.419 – Number of driving lamps required or permitted.
129. Section 321.420 – Number of lamps lighted.
130. Section 321.421 – Special restrictions on lamps.
131. Section 321.422 – Red light in front, rear lights.
132. Section 321.423 – Flashing lights.
133. Section 321.430 – Brake, hitch, and control requirements.
134. Section 321.431 – Performance ability.
135. Section 321.432 – Horns and warning devices.
136. Section 321.433 – Sirens, whistles, and bells prohibited.
137. Section 321.434 – Bicycle sirens or whistles.
138. Section 321.436 – Mufflers, prevention of noise.
139. Section 321.437 – Mirrors.
140. Section 321.438 – Windshields and windows.
141. Section 321.439 – Windshield wipers.
142. Section 321.440 – Restrictions as to tire equipment.
143. Section 321.441 – Metal tires prohibited.
144. Section 321.442 – Projections on wheels.
145. Section 321.444 – Safety glass.
146. Section 321.445 – Safety belts and safety harnesses; use required.
147. Section 321.446 – Child restraint devices.
148. Section 321.449 – Motor carrier safety rules.
149. Section 321.449A – Rail crew transport drivers.
150. Section 321.449B – Texting or using a mobile telephone while operating a commercial motor vehicle.
151. Section 321.450 – Hazardous materials transportation regulations.
152. Section 321.454 – Width of vehicles.
153. Section 321.455 – Projecting loads on passenger vehicles.

154. Section 321.456 – Height of vehicles.
155. Section 321.457 – Maximum length.
156. Section 321.458 – Loading beyond front.
157. Section 321.460 – Spilling loads on highways.
158. Section 321.461 – Trailers and towed vehicles.
159. Section 321.462 – Drawbars and safety chains.
160. Section 321.463 – Maximum gross weight; exceptions, penalties.
161. Section 321.465 – Weighing vehicles and removal of excess.
162. Section 321.466 – Increased loading capacity; reregistration.

62.02 LOCAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. Local authorities shall place and maintain such traffic control devices upon the roads, alleys, and other public ways under their jurisdiction as they appropriate to carry out the provisions of the municipal code.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

62.03 VEHICLES ON SIDEWALKS. The driver of a vehicle shall not drive upon or within any sidewalk area except at a driveway.

62.04 CLINGING TO VEHICLE. No person shall drive a motor vehicle on the streets of the City unless all passengers of said vehicle are inside the vehicle in the place intended for their accommodation. No person riding upon any bicycle, coaster, roller skates, in-line skates, sled, or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

62.05 QUIET ZONES. Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating a quiet zone, no person operating a motor vehicle within any such zone shall sound the horn or other warning device of such vehicle except in an emergency.

62.06 OBSTRUCTING VIEW AT INTERSECTIONS. It is unlawful to allow any tree, hedge, billboard, or other object to obstruct the view of an intersection by preventing persons from having a clear view of traffic approaching the intersection from cross streets. Any such obstruction is deemed a nuisance and in addition to the standard penalty may be abated in the manner provided by Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 403]

CHAPTER 63

SPEED REGULATIONS

63.01 General

63.02 State Code Speed Limits

63.03 Parks, Cemeteries, and Parking Lots

63.04 Special Speed Zones

63.05 Minimum Speed

63.01 GENERAL. Every driver of a motor vehicle on a street shall drive the same at a careful and prudent speed not greater than nor less than is reasonable and proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street and of any other conditions then existing, and no person shall drive a vehicle on any street at a speed greater than will permit said driver to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead, such driver having the right to assume, however, that all persons using said street will observe the law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.285)

63.02 STATE CODE SPEED LIMITS. The following speed limits are established in Section 321.285 of the *Code of Iowa* and any speed in excess thereof is unlawful unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter as a special speed zone.

1. Business District – 20 MPH.
2. Residence or School District – 25 MPH.
3. Suburban District – 45 MPH.

63.03 PARKS, CEMETERIES, AND PARKING LOTS. A speed in excess of 15 MPH in any public park, cemetery, or parking lot, unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter, is unlawful.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[5])

63.04 SPECIAL SPEED ZONES. In accordance with requirements of the Iowa Department of Transportation, or whenever the Council shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any speed limit listed in Section 63.02 is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of the City street system, the Council shall determine and adopt by ordinance such higher or lower speed limit as it deems reasonable and safe at such location. The following special speed zones have been established:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.290)

1. Special 10 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 10 MPH is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
 - A. Moore Street, from Pollock Street to Dryden Street.
2. Special 25 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 25 MPH is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
 - A. Teneyck Avenue, from Dryden Street to Highway 175.
3. Special 35 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 35 MPH is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
 - A. Highway 175, from Bellville Road to Teneyck Avenue.

- B. Bellville Road, from Highway 175 to Dryden Street.
 - C. Teneyck Avenue, from Dryden Street to the north corporate line.
4. Special 45 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 45 MPH is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
- A. Bellville Road, from Dryden Street to the north corporate line.
 - B. Teneyck Avenue, from Highway 175 to the south corporate line.

63.05 MINIMUM SPEED. A person shall not drive a motor vehicle at such a slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when reduced speed is necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.294)

[The next page is 409]

CHAPTER 64

TURNING REGULATIONS

64.01 Turning at Intersections
64.02 U-Turns

64.03 Left Turn for Parking

64.01 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS. The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall do so as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.311)

1. Both the approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practical to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
2. Approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to depart from the intersection to the right of the centerline of the roadway being entered.
3. Approach for a left turn from a two-way street into a one-way street shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and by passing to the right of such centerline where it enters the intersection. A left turn from a one-way street into a two-way street shall be made by passing to the right of the centerline of the street being entered upon leaving the intersection.

The City Manager may cause markers, buttons, or signs to be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct, as traffic conditions require, that a different course from that specified above be traveled by vehicles turning at intersections, and when markers, buttons, or signs are so placed, no driver of a vehicle shall turn a vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons, or signs.

64.02 U-TURNS. It is unlawful for a driver to make a U-turn except at an intersection; however, U-turns are prohibited within the Business District and at intersections where there are automatic traffic signals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[9])

64.03 LEFT TURN FOR PARKING. No person shall make a left hand turn, crossing the centerline of the street, for the purpose of parking on said street.

[The next page is 415]

CHAPTER 65

STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED

65.01 Through Streets – Stop
65.02 Stop Required
65.03 Four-Way Stop Intersections
65.04 Three-Way Stop Intersections
65.05 Yield Required

65.06 School Crossing Zones
65.07 Stop Before Crossing Sidewalk
65.08 Stop When Traffic Is Obstructed
65.09 Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks
65.10 School Ahead Signs

65.01 THROUGH STREETS – STOP. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop, unless a yield is permitted by this chapter, before entering an intersection with the following designated through streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Shakespeare Avenue from Milton Street to Highway 175.
2. Teneyck Avenue from north corporate limits to Highway 175, then from Highway 175 south to corporate limits.
3. Highway 175 from west corporate limits to east corporate limits.
4. Bellville Road from the north corporate limits to Highway 175.

65.02 STOP REQUIRED. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Park Street. Vehicles traveling north on Park Street shall stop at Tennyson Avenue.
2. Byron Street. Vehicles traveling north on Byron Street shall stop at Tennyson Avenue.
3. Moore Street. Vehicles traveling on Moore Street shall stop at Milton Street.
4. Tennyson Avenue. Vehicles traveling west on Tennyson Avenue shall stop at T intersection at west edge of City limits.
5. Tennyson Avenue. Vehicles traveling west on Tennyson Avenue shall stop at Adams Street.
6. Byron Street. Vehicles traveling south on Byron Street shall stop at Tennyson Avenue.
7. Goldsmith Street. Vehicles traveling east on Goldsmith Street shall stop at Teneyck Avenue.
8. Burns Street. Vehicles traveling north or south on Burns Street shall stop at Tennyson Avenue.
9. North Street. Vehicles traveling east on North Street shall stop at Shakespeare Avenue.
10. Burns Street. Vehicles traveling north on Burns Street shall stop at Milton Street.

65.03 FOUR-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop before entering the following designated four-way stop intersections:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Shakespeare Avenue and Milton Street. All vehicles approaching the intersection of Shakespeare Avenue and Milton Street shall stop before entering such intersection.

65.04 THREE-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop as designated at the following three-way stop intersections:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Dryden Street and Shakespeare Avenue. Vehicles traveling east and west on Dryden Street shall stop at Shakespeare Avenue, and vehicles traveling north on Shakespeare Avenue shall stop at Dryden Street.

65.05 YIELD REQUIRED. Every driver of a vehicle shall yield in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Avon Street. Vehicles traveling north on Avon Street shall yield at Dryden Street.
2. Avon Street. Vehicles traveling on Avon Street shall yield at Tennyson Avenue.
3. Byron Street. Vehicles traveling north on Byron Street shall yield at Dryden Street.
4. Pollock Street. Vehicles traveling west on Pollock Street shall yield at Moore Street.
5. Moore Street. Vehicles traveling on Moore Street shall yield at Tennyson Avenue.
6. Moore Street. Vehicles traveling north on Moore Street shall yield at Dryden Street.
7. Moore Street. Vehicles traveling south on Moore Street shall yield at Goldsmith Street.
8. Burns Street. Vehicles traveling south on Burns Street shall yield at Goldsmith Street.
9. Commercial Street. Vehicles traveling east on Commercial Street shall yield at Teneyck Avenue.

65.06 SCHOOL CROSSING ZONES. At the following school crossing zones every driver of a vehicle approaching said zone shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping, if need be, to yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within the marked crosswalk and signed intersection.

1. Milton Street at Teneyck Avenue.
2. Shakespeare Avenue at Highway 175.

65.07 STOP BEFORE CROSSING SIDEWALK. The driver of a vehicle emerging from a private roadway, alley, driveway, or building shall stop such vehicle immediately prior to

driving onto the sidewalk area and thereafter shall proceed into the sidewalk area only when able to do so without danger to pedestrian traffic and shall yield the right-of-way to any vehicular traffic on the street into which the vehicle is entering.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.353)

65.08 STOP WHEN TRAFFIC IS OBSTRUCTED. Notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed, no driver shall enter an intersection or a marked crosswalk unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection or crosswalk to accommodate the vehicle.

65.09 YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS IN CROSSWALKS. Where traffic control signals are not in place or in operation, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping, if need be, to yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within any marked crosswalk or within any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.327)

65.10 SCHOOL AHEAD SIGNS. School Ahead signs shall be placed at the following locations:

1. On the south side of Dryden Street just west of Shakespeare Avenue.
2. On the north side of Milton Street just west of Moore Street.
3. On the east side of Burns Street just south of Milton Street.

[The next page is 423]

CHAPTER 66

LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

66.01 Temporary Embargo

66.02 Permits for Excess Size and Weight

66.03 Load Limits Upon Certain Streets

66.04 Load Limits on Bridges

66.01 TEMPORARY EMBARGO. If the Council declares an embargo when it appears by reason of deterioration, rain, snow or other climatic conditions that certain streets will be seriously damaged or destroyed by vehicles weighing in excess of an amount specified by the signs, no such vehicles shall be operated on streets so designated by such signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471 and 472)

66.02 PERMITS FOR EXCESS SIZE AND WEIGHT. The City Manager may, upon application and good cause being shown, issue a special permit in writing authorizing the applicant to operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight or load exceeding the maximum specified by State law or the City over those streets or bridges named in the permit which are under the jurisdiction of the City and for which the City is responsible for maintenance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 and 321E.2)

66.03 LOAD LIMITS UPON CERTAIN STREETS. When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate any vehicle with a gross weight in excess of the amounts specified on such signs at any time upon any of the following streets or parts of streets:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 and Chapter 475)

1. Park Street, Goldsmith Street, and Avon Street (around City park) shall not be used by any vehicles with a gross weight in excess of 15 tons.
2. Dryden Street, from Bellville Road to Teneyck Avenue, shall not be used by any vehicles with a gross weight in excess of five tons.
3. Moore Street, for its entire length, shall not be used by any trucks.

66.04 LOAD LIMITS ON BRIDGES. Where it has been determined that any City bridge has a capacity less than the maximum permitted on the streets of the City, or on the street serving the bridge, the City Manager may cause to be posted and maintained signs on said bridge and at suitable distances ahead of the entrances thereof to warn drivers of such maximum load limits. No person shall drive upon said bridge any vehicle weighing, loaded or unloaded, in excess of such posted limit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471)

[The next page is 429]

CHAPTER 67
PEDESTRIANS

67.01 Walking in Street
67.02 Hitchhiking

67.03 Pedestrian Crossing
67.04 Use of Sidewalks

67.01 WALKING IN STREET. Pedestrians shall at all times when walking on or along a street, walk on the left side of the street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.326)

67.02 HITCHHIKING. No person shall stand in the traveled portion of a street for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any private vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.331)

67.03 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING. Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.328)

67.04 USE OF SIDEWALKS. Where sidewalks are provided it is unlawful for any pedestrian to walk along and upon an adjacent street.

[The next page is 435]

CHAPTER 68
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

68.01 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC REQUIRED. Upon the following streets and alleys, vehicular traffic, other than permitted cross traffic, shall move only in the indicated direction when appropriate signs are in place.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[4])

– NONE –

[The next page is 441]

CHAPTER 69

PARKING REGULATIONS

69.01 Park Adjacent to Curb

69.02 Parking on One-Way Streets

69.03 Angle Parking

69.04 Manner of Angle Parking

69.05 Parking for Certain Purposes Illegal

69.06 Parking Prohibited

69.07 Persons with Disabilities Parking

69.08 No Parking Zones

69.09 Truck Parking Limited

69.10 Parking Limited to Thirty Minutes

69.11 Snow Removal

69.12 Snow Routes

69.01 PARK ADJACENT TO CURB. No person shall stand or park a vehicle in a roadway other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking and vehicles parked on the left-hand side of one-way streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.02 PARKING ON ONE-WAY STREETS. No person shall stand or park a vehicle on the left-hand side of a one-way street other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the left-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.03 ANGLE PARKING. Angle or diagonal parking is permitted only in the following locations:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

1. Shakespeare Avenue from Tennyson Avenue to Commercial Street.
2. Tennyson Avenue, on the south side, from Byron Street to Shakespeare Avenue.
3. Tennyson Avenue, on the north side, from Moore Street to Burns Street.

69.04 MANNER OF ANGLE PARKING. Upon those streets or portions of streets that have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at an angle to the curb or edge of the roadway or in the center of the roadway as indicated by such signs and markings. No part of any vehicle or the load thereon, when said vehicle is parked within a diagonal parking district, shall extend into the roadway more than a distance of 16 feet when measured at right angles to the adjacent curb or edge of roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.05 PARKING FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES ILLEGAL. No person shall park a vehicle upon public property for more than 48 hours, unless otherwise limited under the provisions of this chapter, or for any of the following principal purposes:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Sale. Displaying such vehicle for sale.

2. Repairing. For lubricating, repairing or for commercial washing of such vehicle except such repairs as are necessitated by an emergency.
3. Advertising. Displaying advertising.
4. Merchandise Sales. Selling merchandise from such vehicle except in a duly established market place or when so authorized or licensed under this Code of Ordinances.

69.06 PARKING PROHIBITED. No one shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control device, in any of the following places:

1. Crosswalk. On a crosswalk.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[5])
2. Center Parkway. On the center parkway or dividing area of any divided street.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])
3. Mailboxes. Within 20 feet on either side of a mailbox that is so placed and so equipped as to permit the depositing of mail from vehicles on the roadway.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])
4. Sidewalks. On or across a sidewalk.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[1])
5. Driveway. In front of a public or private driveway.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[2])
6. Intersection. Within an intersection or within 10 feet of an intersection of any street or alley.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[3])
7. Fire Hydrant. Within five feet of a fire hydrant.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[4])
8. Stop Sign or Signal. Within 10 feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop or yield sign, or traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[6])
9. Railroad Crossing. Within 50 feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[8])
10. Fire Station. Within 20 feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within 75 feet of said entrance when properly sign posted.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[9])
11. Excavations. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing or parking would obstruct traffic.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[10])
12. Double Parking. On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[11])
13. Hazardous Locations. When, because of restricted visibility or when standing or parked vehicles would constitute a hazard to moving traffic, or when other traffic

conditions require, the Council may cause curbs to be painted with a yellow color and erect no parking or standing signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[13])

14. Churches, Nursing Homes, and Other Buildings. A space of 50 feet is hereby reserved at the side of the street in front of any theatre, auditorium, hotel having more than 25 sleeping rooms, hospital, nursing home, taxicab stand, bus depot, church, or other building where large assemblages of people are being held, within which space, when clearly marked as such, no motor vehicle shall be left standing, parked, or stopped except in taking on or discharging passengers or freight, and then only for such length of time as is necessary for such purpose.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.360)

15. Alleys. No person shall park a vehicle within an alley in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than 10 feet of the width of the roadway for the free movement of vehicular traffic, and no person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle within an alley in such a position as to block the driveway entrance to any abutting property. The provisions of this subsection do not apply to a vehicle parked in any alley that is 18 feet wide or less, provided that said vehicle is parked to deliver goods or services.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

16. Ramps. In front of a curb cut or ramp which is located on public or private property in a manner which blocks access to the curb cut or ramp.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[15])

17. Area Between Lot Line and Curb Line. That area of the public way not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line, where curbing has been installed.

18. In More Than One Space. In any designated parking space so that any part of the vehicle occupies more than one such space or protrudes beyond the markings designating such space.

69.07 PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PARKING. The following regulations shall apply to the establishment and use of persons with disabilities parking spaces:

1. Establishment. Persons with disabilities parking spaces shall be established and designated in accordance with Chapter 321L of the *Code of Iowa* and Iowa Administrative Code, 661-18. No unauthorized person shall establish any on-street persons with disabilities parking space without first obtaining Council approval.

2. Improper Use. The following uses of a persons with disabilities parking space, located on either public or private property, constitute improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit, which is a violation of this Code of Ordinances:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321L.4[2])

A. Use by an operator of a vehicle not displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit.

B. Use by an operator of a vehicle displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit but not being used by a person issued a permit or being transported in accordance with Section 321L.2[1b] of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. Use by a vehicle in violation of the rules adopted under Section 321L.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

3. Wheelchair Parking Cones. No person shall use or interfere with a wheelchair parking cone in violation of the following:

A. A person issued a persons with disabilities parking permit must comply with the requirements of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa* when utilizing a wheelchair parking cone.

B. A person shall not interfere with a wheelchair parking cone that is properly placed under the provisions of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa*.

69.08 NO PARKING ZONES. No one shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle in any of the following specifically designated no parking zones except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the direction of a peace officer or traffic control signal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Shakespeare Avenue, on both sides, from Highway 175 to Commercial Street.
2. Moore Street, on the west side, from Goldsmith Street to Tennyson Avenue.
3. Moore Street, on the east side, from Tennyson Avenue to Pollock Street.
4. Teneyck Avenue, on both sides, from Tennyson Avenue to Pollock Street.
5. Shakespeare Avenue, on the west side, from Milton Street to Dryden Street.
6. Milton Street, on the south side, from Burns Street to Shakespeare Avenue.
7. Milton Street, on the north side, from Shakespeare Avenue to a point 70 feet east of Shakespeare Avenue.
8. Burns Street, on the west side, from Milton Street to Goldsmith Street.
9. Highway 175, on both sides, from Walnut Street to Locust Street.
10. Tennyson Avenue, on both sides, from Teneyck Avenue to Adams Avenue.
11. Tennyson Avenue, on the south side, from Bellville Road to a point 400 feet west of Bellville Road.
12. Byron Street, on the east side, from Goldsmith Street to Tennyson Avenue.

69.09 TRUCK PARKING LIMITED. No person shall park a motor truck, semi-trailer, or other motor vehicle with trailer attached in violation of the following regulations. The provisions of this section do not apply to pick-up, light delivery, or panel delivery trucks.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Business District. Excepting only when such vehicles are actually engaged in the delivery or receiving of merchandise or cargo within the prohibited area, no person shall park or leave unattended such vehicle, on any of the following designated streets. When actually receiving or delivering merchandise or cargo such vehicle shall be stopped or parked in a manner which will not interfere with other traffic.

A. Shakespeare Avenue on both sides from Commercial Street to Milton Street.

B. Tennyson Avenue on both sides from Teneyck Avenue to Avon Street.

2. All Night. No such vehicle shall be left unattended or parked upon any of the following designated streets or alleys for a period of time longer than one hour between the hours of 3:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. of any day.

A. Shakespeare Avenue on both sides from Commercial Street to Tennyson Avenue.

3. Noise. No such vehicle shall be left standing or parked upon any street, alley, public or private parking lot, or drive of any service station between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. with the engine, auxiliary engine, air compressor, refrigerating equipment or other device in operation giving off audible sounds excepting only the drive of a service station when actually being serviced, and then in no event for more than 30 minutes.

4. Livestock. No such vehicle containing livestock shall be parked on any street, alley or highway for a period of time of more than 30 minutes.

69.10 PARKING LIMITED TO THIRTY MINUTES. It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than 30 minutes on the City property located on the east driveway of W1/2 of Lot 21, Block 7, Original Town.

69.11 SNOW REMOVAL. No person shall park, abandon or leave unattended any vehicle on any public street, alley, or City-owned off-street parking area during snow removal operations unless the snow has been removed or plowed from said street, alley, or parking area and the snow has ceased to fall.

(Code of Iowa, 321.236[1])

69.12 SNOW ROUTES. The Council may designate certain streets in the City as snow routes. When conditions of snow or ice exist on the traffic surface of a designated snow route, it is unlawful for the driver of a vehicle to impede or block traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[12])

[The next page is 451]

CHAPTER 70

TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

70.01 Arrest or Citation

70.02 Scheduled Violations

70.03 Parking Violations: Alternate

70.04 Parking Violations: Vehicle Unattended

70.05 Presumption in Reference to Illegal Parking

70.06 Impounding Vehicles

70.01 ARREST OR CITATION. Whenever a peace officer has reasonable cause to believe that a person has violated any provision of the Traffic Code, such officer may:

1. Immediate Arrest. Immediately arrest such person and take such person before a local magistrate; or
2. Issue Citation. Without arresting the person, prepare in quintuplicate a combined traffic citation and complaint as adopted by the Iowa Commissioner of Public Safety, or issue a uniform citation and complaint utilizing a State-approved computerized device.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.6 and 321.485)

70.02 SCHEDULED VIOLATIONS. For violations of the Traffic Code that are designated by Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa* to be scheduled violations, the scheduled fine for each of those violations shall be as specified in Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.8 and 805.8A)

70.03 PARKING VIOLATIONS: ALTERNATE. Uncontested violations of parking restrictions imposed by this Code of Ordinances shall be charged upon a simple notice of a fine payable at the office of the City Clerk. The simple notice of a fine shall be in the amount of \$25.00 for snow route parking violations and \$5.00 for all other violations except improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit. If such fine is not paid within 30 days, it shall be increased by \$5.00. The simple notice of a fine for improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit is \$100.00.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1b] and 321L.4[2])

70.04 PARKING VIOLATIONS: VEHICLE UNATTENDED. When a vehicle is parked in violation of any provision of the Traffic Code, and the driver is not present, the notice of fine or citation as herein provided shall be attached to the vehicle in a conspicuous place.

70.05 PRESUMPTION IN REFERENCE TO ILLEGAL PARKING. In any proceeding charging a standing or parking violation, a prima facie presumption that the registered owner was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where, and for the time during which, such violation occurred shall be raised by proof that:

1. Described Vehicle. The particular vehicle described in the information was parked in violation of the Traffic Code; and
2. Registered Owner. The defendant named in the information was the registered owner at the time in question.

70.06 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES. A peace officer is hereby authorized to remove, or cause to be removed, a vehicle from a street, public alley, public parking lot, or highway to the

nearest garage or other place of safety, or to a garage designated or maintained by the City, under the circumstances hereinafter enumerated:

1. Disabled Vehicle. When a vehicle is so disabled as to constitute an obstruction to traffic and the person or persons in charge of the vehicle are by reason of physical injury incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

2. Illegally Parked Vehicle. When any vehicle is left unattended and is so illegally parked as to constitute a definite hazard or obstruction to the normal movement of traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

3. Snow Removal. When any vehicle is left parked in violation of a ban on parking during snow removal operations.

4. Parked Over Limited Time Period. When any vehicle is left parked for a continuous period in violation of any limited parking time. If the owner can be located, the owner shall be given an opportunity to remove the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

5. Costs. In addition to the standard penalties provided, the owner or driver of any vehicle impounded for the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be required to pay the reasonable cost of towing and storage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

[The next page is 479]

CHAPTER 75

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

75.01 Purpose

75.02 Definitions

75.03 General Regulations

75.04 Operation of Snowmobiles

75.05 Operation of ATVs and UTVs

75.06 Negligence

75.07 Accident Reports

75.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the operation of all-terrain vehicles and snowmobiles within the City.

75.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “All-terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than three and not more than six non-highway tires, that is limited in engine displacement to less than 1,000 cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than 1,200 pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

2. “Off-road motorcycle” means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. “Off-road motorcycle” includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321 of the *Code of Iowa*, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain. An operator of an off-road motorcycle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

3. “Off-road utility vehicle” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than four and not more than eight non-highway tires or rubberized tracks, that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. “Off-road utility vehicle” includes the following vehicles:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

A. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 1” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of 1,200 pounds or less and a width of 50 inches or less.

B. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 2” includes vehicles, other than Type 1 vehicles, with a total dry weight of 2,000 pounds or less and a width of 65 inches or less.

C. “Off-road utility vehicle – Type 3” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of more than 2,000 pounds or a width of more than 65 inches, or both.

An operator of an off-road utility vehicle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

4. “Snowmobile” means a motorized vehicle that weighs less than 1,000 pounds, that uses sled-type runners or skis, endless belt-type tread with a width of 48 inches or less, or any combination of runners, skis, or tread, and is designed for travel on snow or

ice. “Snowmobile” does not include an all-terrain vehicle that has been altered or equipped with runners, skis, belt-type tracks, or treads.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)

75.03 GENERAL REGULATIONS. No person shall operate an ATV, off-road motorcycle, or off-road utility vehicle within the City in violation of Chapter 321I of the *Code of Iowa* or a snowmobile within the City in violation of the provisions of Chapter 321G of the *Code of Iowa* or in violation of rules established by the Natural Resource Commission of the Department of Natural Resources governing their registration, equipment, and manner of operation.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 321G and Ch. 321I)

75.04 OPERATION OF SNOWMOBILES. The operators of snowmobiles shall comply with the following restrictions as to where snowmobiles may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. Snowmobiles shall be operated only upon streets that have not been plowed during the snow season and on such other streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4a])

2. Exceptions. Snowmobiles may be operated on prohibited streets only under the following circumstances:

A. Emergencies. Snowmobiles may be operated on any street in an emergency during the period of time when and at locations where snow upon the roadway renders travel by conventional motor vehicles impractical.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4c])

B. Direct Crossing. Snowmobiles may make a direct crossing of a prohibited street provided all of the following occur:

(1) The crossing is made at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the direction of the street and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing;

(2) The snowmobile is brought to a complete stop before crossing the street;

(3) The driver yields the right-of-way to all on-coming traffic that constitutes an immediate hazard; and

(4) In crossing a divided street, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such street with another street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[2])

3. Railroad Right-of-Way. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. A snowmobile may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.13[1h])

4. Trails. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on all-terrain vehicle trails except where so designated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4f])

5. Parks and Other City Land. Snowmobiles shall not be operated in any park, playground, or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of

the City. A snowmobile shall not be operated on any City land without a snow cover of at least one-tenth of one inch.

6. Sidewalk or Parking. Snowmobiles shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking” except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.

7. Thaw Ban. Snowmobiles shall not be operated during a publicized thaw ban in areas posted to prohibit such operation.

75.05 OPERATION OF ATVS AND UTVS. The operators of ATVs and UTVs shall comply with the following restrictions as to where ATVs and UTVs may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles may be operated on streets only in accordance with Section 321.234A of the *Code of Iowa* except for those prohibited streets, trails, railroad right-of-ways, parks, and other City land, and sidewalks and parking designated below and subject to the restrictions set forth below.

2. Prohibited Street. It is unlawful to operate ATVs on the following streets:

A. Highway 175 within the City limits.

B. Exception. ATVs may cross a street set forth in Paragraph A above as follows:

(1) Such crossing shall be a 90 degree angle only.

(2) ATVs must come to a complete stop before making a crossing.

(3) ATVs must yield to all oncoming traffic and pedestrians.

3. Trails. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles shall not be operated on snowmobile trails except where designated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[4])

4. Railroad Right-of-Way. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. An ATV may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.14[1h])

5. Parks and Other City Land. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles shall not be operated in any park, playground, or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City.

6. Sidewalk or Parking. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking.”

7. Direct Crossing. An all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle may make a direct crossing of a highway provided all of the following occur:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[5])

A. The crossing is made at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the direction of the highway and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing.

- B. The all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle is brought to a complete stop before crossing the shoulder or main traveled way of the highway.
- C. The driver yields the right-of-way to all oncoming traffic which constitutes an immediate hazard.
- D. In crossing a divided highway, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such highway with another public street or highway.
- E. The crossing is made from a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by any State agency, the County, or the City to a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by any State agency, the County, or the City.

75.06 NEGLIGENCE. The owner and operator of an ATV or snowmobile are liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the ATV or snowmobile. The owner of an ATV or snowmobile shall be liable for any such injury or damage only if the owner was the operator of the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred or if the operator had the owner's consent to operate the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.18 and 321I.19)

75.07 ACCIDENT REPORTS. Whenever an ATV or snowmobile is involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to anyone or property damage amounting to \$1,500.00 or more, either the operator or someone acting for the operator shall immediately notify a law enforcement officer and shall file an accident report, in accordance with State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.10 and 321I.11)

[The next page is 487]

CHAPTER 76

BICYCLE REGULATIONS

76.01 Scope of Regulations	76.08 Riding on Sidewalks
76.02 Traffic Code Applies	76.09 Towing
76.03 Double Riding Restricted	76.10 Improper Riding
76.04 Two Abreast Limit	76.11 Parking
76.05 Speed	76.12 Equipment Requirements
76.06 Emerging From Alley or Driveway	76.13 Special Penalty
76.07 Carrying Articles	

76.01 SCOPE OF REGULATIONS. These regulations shall apply whenever a bicycle is operated upon any street or upon any public path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles, subject to those exceptions stated herein.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.02 TRAFFIC CODE APPLIES. Every person riding a bicycle upon a roadway shall be granted all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the duties applicable to the driver of a vehicle by the laws of the State declaring rules of the road applicable to vehicles or by the Traffic Code of the City applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except as to those provisions that by their nature can have no application. Whenever such person dismounts from a bicycle, the person shall be subject to all regulations applicable to pedestrians.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234)

76.03 DOUBLE RIDING RESTRICTED. A person propelling a bicycle shall not ride other than astride a permanent and regular seat attached thereto. No bicycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234[3 and 4])

76.04 TWO ABREAST LIMIT. Persons riding bicycles upon a roadway shall not ride more than two abreast except on paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles. All bicycles ridden on the roadway shall be kept to the right and shall be operated as near as practicable to the right-hand edge of the roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.05 SPEED. No person shall operate a bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under the conditions then existing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.06 EMERGING FROM ALLEY OR DRIVEWAY. The operator of a bicycle emerging from an alley, driveway or building shall, upon approaching a sidewalk or the sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians approaching on said sidewalk or sidewalk area, and upon entering the roadway shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles approaching on said roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.07 CARRYING ARTICLES. No person operating a bicycle shall carry any package, bundle, or article that prevents the rider from keeping at least one hand upon the handlebars.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.08 RIDING ON SIDEWALKS. The following provisions apply to riding bicycles on sidewalks:

1. Business District. No person shall ride a bicycle upon a sidewalk within the Business District, as defined in Section 60.02(1) of this Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

2. Other Locations. When signs are erected on any sidewalk or roadway prohibiting the riding of bicycles thereon by any person, no person shall disobey the signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

3. Yield Right-of-Way. Whenever any person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk, such person shall yield the right-of-way to any pedestrian and shall give audible signal before overtaking and passing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.09 TOWING. It is unlawful for any person riding a bicycle to be towed or to tow any other vehicle upon the streets of the City unless the vehicle is manufactured for such use.

76.10 IMPROPER RIDING. No person shall ride a bicycle in an irregular or reckless manner such as zigzagging, stunting, speeding, or otherwise so as to disregard the safety of the operator or others.

76.11 PARKING. No person shall park a bicycle upon a street other than upon the roadway against the curb or upon the sidewalk in a rack to support the bicycle or against a building or at the curb, in such a manner as to afford the least obstruction to pedestrian traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.12 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS. Every person riding a bicycle shall be responsible for providing and using equipment as provided herein:

1. Lamps Required. Every bicycle when in use at nighttime shall be equipped with a lamp on the front emitting a white light visible from a distance of at least 300 feet to the front and with a lamp on the rear exhibiting a red light visible from a distance of 300 feet to the rear, except that a red reflector on the rear, of a type that is visible from all distances from 50 feet to 300 feet to the rear when directly in front of lawful upper beams of headlamps on a motor vehicle, may be used in lieu of a rear light.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.397)

2. Brakes Required. Every bicycle shall be equipped with a brake that will enable the operator to make the braked wheel skid on dry, level, clean pavement.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])

76.13 SPECIAL PENALTY. Any person violating the provisions of this chapter may, in lieu of the scheduled fine for bicyclists or standard penalty provided for violations of this Code of Ordinances, allow the person's bicycle to be impounded by the City for not less than five days for the first offense, 10 days for a second offense, and 30 days for a third offense.

[The next page is 493]

CHAPTER 77

GOLF CARTS

77.01 Purpose

77.02 Definition

77.03 Permitted Operation

77.04 Prohibited Streets

77.05 Restrictions

77.06 Financial Responsibility

77.07 Penalty

77.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the use and operation of golf carts on certain designated streets within the City of Stratford pursuant to the provisions of Section 321.247 of the *Code of Iowa*.

77.02 DEFINITION. For use in this chapter, “golf cart” means a four-wheeled recreational vehicle generally used for transportation of persons in the sport of golf that is either electric powered or gas powered, with an engine displacement of less than 351 cubic centimeters and a total dry weight of less than 800 pounds.

77.03 PERMITTED OPERATION. Except for those streets designated in Section 77.04 below and subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 77.05 below, golf carts may be operated upon City streets by persons 18 years of age or older who have a valid Iowa driver’s license.

77.04 PROHIBITED STREETS. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart on the following streets:

1. Highway 175 within the City limits.

Exception: A golf cart may cross a street set forth in Paragraph 1 above as follows:

- A. Such crossings shall be at a 90 degree angle only;
- B. Golf carts must come to a complete stop before making a crossing; and
- C. Golf carts must yield to all on-coming traffic and pedestrians.

77.05 RESTRICTIONS. The following restrictions shall apply to the use of golf carts within the City limits:

1. Golf carts shall only be operated on permitted City streets and alleys between sunrise and sunset.
2. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart within the City at a speed in excess of 25 miles per hour.
3. It shall be unlawful to operate or park a golf cart within the City upon public sidewalks or trails.
4. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart within the City in a careless, reckless, or negligent manner, which may endanger the person or property of another or causing injury or damage to same.
5. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart within the City with more passengers than the golf cart has designed seating for, and all riders must remain seated.

6. All golf carts operated upon City streets shall be equipped with the following, all of which shall be in good conditions and proper working order:
 - A. A slow moving vehicle sign or rear tail lights;
 - B. A safety flag that is 30 square inches and displayed so the bottom of the flag is either at least five feet in the air above the ground, or the bottom of the flag shall be above the top of the roofline; and
 - C. Sufficient brakes to allow for proper and safe stopping.
7. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart within the City while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, narcotics, or habit-forming drugs.
8. It shall be unlawful to operate a golf cart within the City on public streets or alleys with an open container of alcohol as referred to in Section 321.284 of the *Code of Iowa*.

77.06 FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY. The owner or operator of a golf cart shall maintain and provide proof of financial responsibility to the same extent as is required under Section 321.2013 of the *Code of Iowa* upon request by a peace officer or City official. The owner or operator of a golf cart shall be liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the golf cart.

77.07 PENALTY. A violation of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed to be a municipal infraction pursuant to Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances, which shall be subject to a civil penalty of up to \$750.00 for the first offense and up to \$1,000 for each repeat offenses. An offender may also be subject to prosecution under the *Code of Iowa* for any scheduled violation. Any person who commits two violations of this chapter within a 24 month period from the date of the first violation shall not be allowed to operate a golf cart on City streets for a period of 12 months.

[The next page is 513]

CHAPTER 80

ABANDONED VEHICLES

80.01 Definitions

80.02 Authority to Take Possession of Abandoned Vehicles

80.03 Notice by Mail

80.04 Reclamation of Abandoned Vehicles

80.05 Fees for Impoundment

80.06 Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles

80.07 Disposal of Totally Inoperable Vehicles

80.08 Proceeds from Sales

80.09 Duties of Demolisher

80.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[1] and Sec. 321.90)

1. "Abandoned vehicle" means any of the following:
 - A. A vehicle that has been left unattended on public property for more than 24 hours and lacks current registration plates or two or more wheels or other parts which renders the vehicle totally inoperable.
 - B. A vehicle that has remained illegally on public property for more than 24 hours.
 - C. A vehicle that has been unlawfully parked or placed on private property without the consent of the owner or person in control of the property for more than 24 hours.
 - D. A vehicle that has been legally impounded by order of a police authority and has not been reclaimed for a period of 10 days. However, a police authority may declare the vehicle abandoned within the 10-day period by commencing the notification process.
 - E. Any vehicle parked on the highway determined by a police authority to create a hazard to other vehicle traffic.
 - F. A vehicle that has been impounded pursuant to Section 321J.4B of the *Code of Iowa* by order of the court and whose owner has not paid the impoundment fees after notification by the person or agency responsible for carrying out the impoundment order.
2. "Demolisher" means a person licensed under Chapter 321H of the *Code of Iowa* whose business it is to convert a vehicle to junk, processed scrap, or scrap metal, or otherwise to wreck, or dismantle vehicles.
3. "Garage keeper" means any operator of a parking place or establishment, motor vehicle storage facility, or establishment for the servicing, repair, or maintenance of motor vehicles.
4. "Police authority" means the Iowa State Patrol or any law enforcement agency of a county or city.

80.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ABANDONED VEHICLES. A police authority, upon the authority's own initiative or upon the request of any other authority having the duties of control of highways or traffic, shall take into custody an abandoned vehicle on public property and may take into custody any abandoned vehicle on private property. The police authority may employ its own personnel, equipment, and facilities or hire a private entity,

equipment, and facilities for the purpose of removing, preserving, storing, or disposing of abandoned vehicles. A property owner or other person in control of private property may employ a private entity that is a garage keeper to dispose of an abandoned vehicle, and the private entity may take into custody the abandoned vehicle without a police authority's initiative. If a police authority employs a private entity to dispose of abandoned vehicles, the police authority shall provide the private entity with the names and addresses of the registered owners, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or the personal property found in the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[2])

80.03 NOTICE BY MAIL.

1. A police authority or private entity that takes into custody an abandoned vehicle shall send notice by certified mail that the vehicle has been taken into custody, no more than 20 days after taking custody of the vehicle. Notice shall be sent to the last known address of record of the last known registered owner of the vehicle, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle.
2. Notice shall be deemed given when mailed. The notice shall include all of the following:
 - A. A description of the year, make, model, and vehicle identification number of the vehicle.
 - B. The location of the facility where the vehicle is being held.
 - C. Information for the persons receiving the notice of their right to reclaim the vehicle and personal property contained therein within 10 days after the effective date of the notice. Persons may reclaim the vehicle or personal property upon payment of all towing, preservation, and storage charges resulting from placing the vehicle in custody and upon payment of the costs of the notice required pursuant to this section.
 - D. A statement that failure of the owner, lienholders, or claimants to exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the time provided shall be deemed a waiver by the owner, lienholders, and claimants of all right, title, claim, and interest in the vehicle or personal property.
 - E. A statement that failure to reclaim the vehicle or personal property is deemed consent for the police authority or private entity to sell the vehicle at a public auction or dispose of the vehicle to a demolisher and to dispose of the personal property by sale or destruction.
3. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a private entity without a police authority's initiative, the notice shall state that the private entity may claim a garage keeper's lien as described in Section 321.90, Subsection 1, of the *Code of Iowa*, and may proceed to sell or dispose of the vehicle.
4. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a police authority or by a private entity hired by a police authority, the notice shall state that any person claiming rightful possession of the vehicle or personal property who disputes the planned disposition of the vehicle or property by the police authority or private entity, or of the assessment of fees and charges provided by this section, may ask for an evidentiary hearing before the police authority to contest those matters.

5. If the persons receiving notice do not ask for a hearing or exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the 10-day reclaiming period, the owner, lienholders, or claimants shall no longer have any right, title, claim, or interest in or to the vehicle or the personal property.

6. A court in any case in law or equity shall not recognize any right, title, claim, or interest of the owner, lienholders, or claimants after the expiration of the 10-day reclaiming period.

7. If it is impossible to determine with reasonable certainty the identities and addresses of the last registered owner and all lienholders, notice by one publication in one newspaper of general circulation in the area where the vehicle was abandoned shall be sufficient to meet all requirements of notice under Subsection 2 of this section. The published notice may contain multiple listings of abandoned vehicles, but shall be published within the same time requirements and contain the same information as prescribed for mailed notice in Subsection 2 of this section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3])

80.04 RECLAMATION OF ABANDONED VEHICLES. Prior to driving an abandoned vehicle away from the premises, a person who received (or who is reclaiming the vehicle on behalf of a person who received) notice under Section 80.03 shall present to the police authority or private entity, as applicable, the person's valid driver's license and proof of financial liability coverage as provided in Section 321.20B of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])

80.05 FEES FOR IMPOUNDMENT. The owner, lienholder, or claimant shall pay all towing and storage fees as established by the storage facility, whereupon the vehicle shall be released.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])

80.06 DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES. If an abandoned vehicle has not been reclaimed as provided herein, the police authority or private entity shall make a determination as to whether or not the motor vehicle should be sold for use upon the highways, and shall dispose of the motor vehicle in accordance with State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])

80.07 DISPOSAL OF TOTALLY INOPERABLE VEHICLES. The City or any person upon whose property or in whose possession is found any abandoned motor vehicle, or any person being the owner of a motor vehicle whose title certificate is faulty, lost, or destroyed, may dispose of such motor vehicle to a demolisher for junk, without a title and without notification procedures, if such motor vehicle lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural part which renders the vehicle totally inoperable. The police authority shall give the applicant a certificate of authority. The applicant shall then apply to the County Treasurer for a junking certificate and shall surrender the certificate of authority in lieu of the certificate of title.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[2e])

80.08 PROCEEDS FROM SALES. Proceeds from the sale of any abandoned vehicle shall be applied to the expense of auction, cost of towing, preserving, storing, and notification required, in accordance with State law. Any balance shall be held for the owner of the motor vehicle or entitled lienholder for 90 days, and then shall be deposited in the State Road Use Tax

Fund. Where the sale of any vehicle fails to realize the amount necessary to meet costs the police authority shall apply for reimbursement from the Department of Transportation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])

80.09 DUTIES OF DEMOLISHER. Any demolisher who purchases or otherwise acquires an abandoned motor vehicle for junk shall junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or otherwise demolish such motor vehicle. A demolisher shall not junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or demolish a vehicle until the demolisher has obtained the junking certificate issued for the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[3a])

[The next page is 571]

CHAPTER 90

WATER SERVICE SYSTEM

90.01 Definitions	90.11 Installation of Water Service Pipe
90.02 Superintendent's Duties	90.12 Responsibility for Water Service Pipe
90.03 Mandatory Connections	90.13 Failure to Maintain
90.04 Abandoned Connections	90.14 Curb Valve
90.05 Permit	90.15 Interior Valve
90.06 Fee for Permit	90.16 Inspection and Approval
90.07 Compliance with Plumbing Code	90.17 Completion by the City
90.08 Plumber Required	90.18 Shutting Off Water Supply
90.09 Excavations	90.19 Operation of Curb Valve and Hydrants
90.10 Tapping Mains	

90.01 DEFINITIONS. The following terms are defined for use in the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to the Water Service System:

1. "Combined service account" means a customer service account for the provision of two or more utility services.
2. "Corporation stop" means the cock (stopcock) controlling the flow of water from a main to a customer. It is also called corporation cock. It is located where the service lateral is tapped into the main; usually not accessible without digging up the street.
3. "Curb valve" means the water service shutoff valve located in a water service pipe near the property line and between the water main and the building. This valve is usually operated by a wrench or valve key and is used to start or stop flows in the water service line to a building. Also called a curb cock or curb stop.
4. "Customer" means, in addition to any person receiving water service from the City, the owner of the property served, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities, and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.
5. "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of the City water system or any duly authorized assistant, agent, or representative.
6. "Water main" means a water supply pipe provided for public or community use.
7. "Water service pipe" means the pipe from the water main to the building served.
8. "Water system" or "water works" means all public facilities for securing, collecting, storing, pumping, treating, and distributing water.

90.02 SUPERINTENDENT'S DUTIES. The Superintendent shall supervise the installation of water service pipes and their connection to the water main and enforce all regulations pertaining to water services in the City in accordance with this chapter. This chapter shall apply to all replacements of existing water service pipes as well as to new ones. The Superintendent shall make such rules, not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter, as may be needed for the detailed operation of the water system, subject to the approval of the Council. In the event

of an emergency the Superintendent may make temporary rules for the protection of the system until due consideration by the Council may be had.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

90.03 MANDATORY CONNECTIONS. All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy or use shall be connected to the public water system, if it is reasonably available and if the building is not furnished with pure and wholesome water from some other source.

90.04 ABANDONED CONNECTIONS. When an existing water service is abandoned or a service is renewed with a new tap in the main, all abandoned connections with the mains shall be turned off at the corporation stop and made absolutely watertight.

90.05 PERMIT. Before any person makes a connection with the public water system, a written permit must be obtained from the City. The application for the permit shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, the name and address of the person who will do the work, and the general uses of the water. If the proposed work meets all the requirements of this chapter and if all fees required under this chapter have been paid, the permit shall be issued. Work under any permit must be completed within 60 days after the permit is issued, except that when such time period is inequitable or unfair due to conditions beyond the control of the person making the application, an extension of time within which to complete the work may be granted. The permit may be revoked at any time for any violation of these chapters.

90.06 FEE FOR PERMIT. Before any permit is issued the person who makes the application shall pay \$300.00 to the Clerk to cover the cost of issuing the permit and supervising, regulating, and inspecting the work.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

90.07 COMPLIANCE WITH PLUMBING CODE. The installation of any water service pipe and any connection with the water system shall comply with all pertinent and applicable provisions, whether regulatory, procedural, or enforcement provisions, of the *State Plumbing Code*.

90.08 PLUMBER REQUIRED. All installations of water service pipes and connections to the water system shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

90.09 EXCAVATIONS. All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required in making a connection shall be performed in accordance with the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

90.10 TAPPING MAINS. All taps into water mains shall be made by or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. Independent Services. No more than one house, building, or premises shall be supplied from one tap unless special written permission is obtained from the Superintendent and unless provision is made so that each house, building, or premises may be shut off independently of the other.
2. Sizes and Location of Taps. All mains six inches or less in diameter shall receive no larger than a three-fourths inch tap. All mains of over six inches in diameter

shall receive no larger than a one-inch tap. Where a larger connection than a one-inch tap is desired, two or more small taps or saddles shall be used, as the Superintendent shall order. All taps in the mains shall be made in the top half of the pipe, at least 18 inches apart. No main shall be tapped nearer than two feet of the joint in the main.

3. Corporation Stop. A brass corporation stop, of the pattern and weight approved by the Superintendent, shall be inserted in every tap in the main. The corporation stop in the main shall be of the same size as the service pipe.

4. Location Record. An accurate and dimensional sketch showing the exact location of the tap shall be filed with the Superintendent in such form as the Superintendent shall require.

90.11 INSTALLATION OF WATER SERVICE PIPE. Water service pipes from the main to the curb valve shall be Type K copper. Pipes from the curb valve to the meter setting may be PVC. The use of any other pipe material for the service line shall first be approved by the Superintendent. Pipe must be laid sufficiently waving, and to such depth, as to prevent rupture from settlement or freezing.

90.12 RESPONSIBILITY FOR WATER SERVICE PIPE. All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the water service pipe from the main to the building served including the curb valve shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation or maintenance of said water service pipe.

90.13 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN. When any portion of the water service pipe which is the responsibility of the property owner becomes defective or creates a nuisance and the owner fails to correct such nuisance, the City may do so and assess the costs thereof to the property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a and h])

90.14 CURB VALVE. There shall be installed within the public right-of-way a main shut-off valve on the water service pipe of a pattern approved by the Superintendent. The shut-off valve shall be constructed to be visible and even with the pavement or ground.

90.15 INTERIOR VALVE. There shall be installed a shut-off valve on every service pipe inside the building as close to the entrance of the pipe within the building as possible and so located that the water can be shut off conveniently. Where one service pipe supplies more than one customer within the building, there shall be separate valves for each such customer so that service may be shut off for one without interfering with service to the others.

90.16 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL. All water service pipes and their connections to the water system must be inspected and approved in writing by the Superintendent before they are covered, and the Superintendent shall keep a record of such approvals. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or property owner must proceed immediately to correct the work. Every person who uses or intends to use the municipal water system shall permit the Superintendent to enter the premises to inspect or make necessary alterations or repairs at all reasonable hours and on proof of authority.

90.17 COMPLETION BY THE CITY. Should any excavation be left open or only partly refilled for 24 hours after the water service pipe is installed and connected with the water system, or should the work be improperly done, the City shall have the right to finish or correct the work, and the Council shall assess the costs to the property owner or the plumber. If the plumber

is assessed, the plumber must pay the costs before receiving another permit. If the property owner is assessed, such assessment may be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a and h])

90.18 SHUTTING OFF WATER SUPPLY. The Superintendent may shut off the supply of water to any customer because of any violation of the regulations contained in these Water Service System chapters that is not being contested in good faith. The supply shall not be turned on again until all violations have been corrected and the Superintendent has ordered the water to be turned on.

90.19 OPERATION OF CURB VALVE AND HYDRANTS. It is unlawful for any person except the Superintendent to turn water on at the curb valve, and no person, unless specifically authorized by the City, shall open or attempt to draw water from any fire hydrant for any purpose whatsoever.

[The next page is 579]

CHAPTER 91

WATER METERS

91.01 Purpose

91.02 Water Use Metered

91.03 Fire Sprinkler Systems; Exception

91.04 Location of Meters

91.05 Meter Setting

91.06 Meter Costs

91.07 Meter Repairs

91.08 Privately Owned Meters

91.09 Right of Entry

91.10 Accuracy Test

91.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to encourage the conservation of water and facilitate the equitable distribution of charges for water service among customers.

91.02 WATER USE METERED. All water furnished customers shall be measured through meters furnished by the City and installed by the City.

91.03 FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS; EXCEPTION. Fire sprinkler systems may be connected to water mains by direct connection without meters under the direct supervision of the Superintendent. No other open, unmetered connection shall be incorporated in the system, and there shall be no valves except a main control valve at the entrance to the building which must be sealed open.

91.04 LOCATION OF METERS. All meters shall be so located that they are easily accessible to meter readers and repairmen and protected from freezing.

91.05 METER SETTING. The property owner shall provide all necessary piping and fittings for proper setting of the meter including a valve on the discharge side of the meter. Meter pits may be used only upon approval of the Superintendent and shall be of a design and construction approved by the Superintendent.

91.06 METER COSTS. The full cost of any meter larger than a three-fourths inch meter shall be paid to the City by the property owner or customer prior to the installation of any such meter by the City, or, at the sole option of the City, the property owner or customer may be required to purchase and install such meter in accordance with requirements established by the City.

91.07 METER REPAIRS. Whenever a water meter owned by the City is found to be out of order the Superintendent shall have it repaired. If it is found that damage to the meter has occurred due to the carelessness or negligence of the customer or property owner, or the meter is not owned by the City, then the property owner shall be liable for the cost of repairs.

91.08 PRIVATELY OWNED METERS. Water meters up to and including three-fourths inch meters which were installed and in use prior to July 1, 1976, may be conveyed by the owner thereof to the City, and where such meters are so conveyed, the maintenance, repair, and replacement thereof shall be at the cost of the City except that maintenance, repair, or replacement occasioned by the negligence of the owner or user thereof shall be at the expense of the user or owner. In the event the owner of a meter in use prior to July 1, 1976, refuses to convey same to the City, then the expense of maintenance, repair, and replacement shall be borne by the property owner. In case the property owner does not wish to turn the ownership of the meter over to the City, the owner will then be charged with the expense periodically of

the cost of removing the meter and installing a reserve meter and the expense of repairing the old meter and reinstalling the same.

91.09 RIGHT OF ENTRY. The Superintendent shall be permitted to enter the premises of any customer at any reasonable time to read, remove, or change a meter.

91.10 ACCURACY TEST. The Superintendent shall make a test of the accuracy of any water meter at any time when requested in writing, but not more often than once in six months. Such request shall be accompanied by a refundable deposit of \$10.00, guaranteeing payment of costs if found due. If the meter is found to overrun to the extent of two percent or more, the cost of the test shall be paid by the City and a refund shall be made to the customer for overcharges collected since the last known date of accuracy but not for longer than three months, plus the meter test deposit. If the meter is found to be accurate or slow, or less than two percent fast, the customer deposit shall be forfeited as the reasonable costs of the test, and the customer shall be liable for any deficiency over two percent up to three months.

[The next page is 585]

CHAPTER 92

WATER RATES

92.01 Service Charges
92.02 Rates For Service
92.03 Rates Outside the City
92.04 Billing for Water Service
92.05 Service Discontinued
92.06 Lien for Nonpayment

92.07 Lien Exemption
92.08 Lien Notice
92.09 Customer Deposits
92.10 Temporary Vacancy
92.11 Administrative Fee
92.12 Yearly Water Rate Adjustment

92.01 SERVICE CHARGES. Each customer shall pay for water service provided by the City based upon use of water as determined by meters provided for in Chapter 91. Each location, building, premises, or connection shall be considered a separate and distinct customer whether owned or controlled by the same person or not.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

92.02 RATES FOR SERVICE. Water service shall be furnished at the following monthly rates within the City:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

1. Minimum bill: \$18.38
2. 1 gallon to 9,999 gallons used per month: @ \$5.57 per 1,000 gallons.
3. 10,000 gallons to 24,999 gallons used per month: @ \$5.84 per 1,000 gallons.
4. 25,000 gallons to 39,999 gallons used per month: @ \$6.12 per 1,000 gallons.
5. 40,000 gallons to 99,999 gallons used per month: @ \$6.41 per 1,000 gallons.
6. 100,000 gallons and above used per month: @ \$6.69 per 1,000 gallons.

These rates are cumulative in application, starting with the minimum rate and applying each bracket rate that applies.

7. Capital Project Improvement Fee: \$9.20 per month.

92.03 RATES OUTSIDE THE CITY. Water service shall be provided to any customer located outside the corporate limits of the City which the City has agreed to serve at the same rates provided in Section 92.02. No such customer, however, will be served unless the customer shall have signed a service contract agreeing to be bound by the ordinances, rules, and regulations applying to water service established by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4 and 384.84)

92.04 BILLING FOR WATER SERVICE. Water service shall be billed as part of a combined service account, payable in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

1. Bills Issued. The Clerk shall prepare and issue bills for combined service accounts by the first day of each month.
2. Bills Payable. Bills for combined service accounts shall be due and payable at the office of the Clerk by the twentieth day of the same month.

3. Late Payment Penalty. During any one calendar year, one late payment may be made without penalty. Thereafter, any late payment shall be considered delinquent and a late payment penalty of five percent of the amount due shall be added to each delinquent bill.

92.05 SERVICE DISCONTINUED. Water service to delinquent customers shall be discontinued or disconnected in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

1. Notice. The Clerk shall notify each delinquent customer that service will be discontinued or disconnected if payment of the combined service account, including late payment charges, is not received by the date specified in the notice of delinquency. Such notice shall be sent by ordinary mail to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred and shall inform the customer of the nature of the delinquency and afford the customer the opportunity for a hearing prior to the discontinuance or disconnection.

2. Notice to Landlords. If the customer is a tenant, and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice of delinquency shall also be given to the owner or landlord. If the customer is a tenant and requests a change of name for service under the account, such request shall be sent to the owner or landlord of the property if the owner or landlord has made a written request for notice of any change of name for service under the account to the rental property.

3. Hearing. If a hearing is requested by noon of the day preceding the shut off, the Clerk shall conduct an informal hearing and shall make a determination as to whether the discontinuance or disconnection is justified. If the Clerk finds that discontinuance or disconnection is justified, then such discontinuance or disconnection shall be made, unless payment has been received.

4. Fees. A fee of \$10.00 during regular working hours or \$25.00 after regular working hours shall be charged before service is restored to a delinquent customer. No fee shall be charged for the usual or customary trips in the regular changes in occupancies of property.

92.06 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT. The owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof, unless exempted under Section 92.07 shall be jointly and severally liable for water service charges to the premises. Water service charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

92.07 LIEN EXEMPTION.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

1. Water Service Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall not apply to charges for water service to a residential or commercial rental property where water service is separately metered and the rates or charges for the water service are paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential or commercial rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of 90 days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

2. **Other Service Exemption.** The lien for nonpayment shall also not apply to the charges for any of the services of sewer systems, stormwater drainage systems, sewage treatment, solid waste collection, and solid waste disposal for a residential rental property where the charge is paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges for such service. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of 90 days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

3. **Written Notice.** The landlord's written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, the address of the residential or commercial rental property that the tenant is to occupy, and the date that the occupancy begins. Upon receipt, the City shall acknowledge the notice and deposit. A change in tenant for a residential rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 30 business days of the change in tenant. A change in tenant for a commercial rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 10 business days of the change in tenant. A change in the ownership of the residential rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within 30 business days of the completion of the change of ownership. A change in the ownership of the commercial rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within 10 business days of the completion of the change of ownership.

4. **Mobile Homes, Modular Homes, and Manufactured Homes.** A lien for nonpayment of utility services described in Subsections 1 and 2 of this section shall not be placed upon a premises that is a mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home if the mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home is owned by a tenant of and located in a mobile home park or manufactured home community and the mobile home park or manufactured home community owner or manager is the account holder, unless the lease agreement specifies that the tenant is responsible for payment of a portion of the rates or charges billed to the account holder.

92.08 LIEN NOTICE. A lien for delinquent water service charges shall not be certified to the County Treasurer unless prior written notice of intent to certify a lien is given to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred. If the customer is a tenant and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice shall also be given to the owner or landlord. The notice shall be sent to the appropriate persons by ordinary mail not less than 30 days prior to certification of the lien to the County Treasurer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

92.09 CUSTOMER DEPOSITS. The deposit policy shall be set by resolution as per Section 384.84 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

92.10 TEMPORARY VACANCY. A property owner may request water service be temporarily discontinued and shut off at the curb valve when the property is expected to be vacant for an extended period of time. There shall be a \$25.00 fee collected for shutting the water off at the curb valve and a \$5.00 fee for restoring service. During a period when service is temporarily discontinued as provided herein there shall be no minimum service charge. The City will not drain pipes or pull meters for temporary vacancies.

92.11 ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. The City is hereby authorized to charge an administrative fee of \$25.00 for processing new water services to new property buyers and renters which shall be non-refundable.

92.12 YEARLY WATER RATE ADJUSTMENT. Yearly the Clerk shall compute an adjustment to the water rates based on the multiplication of the current rate by a factor equal to the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) as established by the federal government for the preceding 12 month period of January 1st through December 31st. This adjustment shall be submitted to the Council. If approved, the increase shall apply on the next billing.

[The next page is 607]

CHAPTER 95

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

95.01 Purpose

95.02 Definitions

95.03 Superintendent

95.04 Prohibited Acts

95.05 Sewer Connection Required

95.06 Service Outside the City

95.07 Right of Entry

95.08 Use of Easements

95.09 Special Penalties

95.10 Abandoned Sewer Lines

95.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of the chapters of this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Sanitary Sewers is to establish rules and regulations governing the treatment and disposal of sanitary sewage within the City in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

95.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in these chapters, unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms are defined:

1. "B.O.D." (denoting Biochemical Oxygen Demand) means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five days at 20°C, expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.
2. "Building drain" means that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a building drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five feet (one and one-half meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.
3. "Building sewer" means that part of the horizontal piping from the building wall to its connection with the main sewer or the primary treatment portion of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system conveying the drainage of one building site.
4. "Combined sewer" means a sewer receiving both surface run-off and sewage.
5. "Customer" means any person responsible for the production of domestic, commercial, or industrial waste that is directly or indirectly discharged into the public sewer system.
6. "Garbage" means solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage, and sale of produce.
7. "Industrial wastes" means the liquid wastes from industrial manufacturing processes, trade, or business as distinct from sanitary sewage.
8. "Inspector" means the person duly authorized by the Council to inspect and approve the installation of building sewers and their connections to the public sewer system; and to inspect such sewage as may be discharged therefrom.
9. "Natural outlet" means any outlet into a watercourse, pond, ditch, lake, or other body of surface or groundwater.
10. "On-site wastewater treatment and disposal system" means all equipment and devices necessary for proper conduction, collection, storage, treatment, and disposal of wastewater from four or fewer dwelling units or other facilities serving the equivalent of 15 persons (1,500 gpd) or less.

11. “pH” means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution.
12. “Public sewer” means a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights, and is controlled by public authority.
13. “Sanitary sewage” means sewage discharging from the sanitary conveniences of dwellings (including apartment houses and hotels), office buildings, factories, or institutions, and free from storm, surface water, and industrial waste.
14. “Sanitary sewer” means a sewer that carries sewage and to which storm, surface, and ground waters are not intentionally admitted.
15. “Sewage” means a combination of the water-carried wastes from residences, business buildings, institutions, and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface, and stormwaters as may be present.
16. “Sewage treatment plant” means any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.
17. “Sewage works” or “sewage system” means all facilities for collecting, pumping, treating, and disposing of sewage.
18. “Sewer” means a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.
19. “Sewer service charges” means any and all charges, rates or fees levied against and payable by customers, as consideration for the servicing of said customers by said sewer system.
20. “Slug” means any discharge of water, sewage, or industrial waste that in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than 15 minutes more than five times the average 24-hour concentration or flows during normal operation.
21. “Storm drain” or “storm sewer” means a sewer that carries storm and surface waters and drainage but excludes sewage and industrial wastes, other than unpolluted cooling water.
22. “Superintendent” means the Superintendent of sewage works and/or of water pollution control of the City or any authorized deputy, agent, or representative.
23. “Suspended solids” means solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage, or other liquids, and that are removable by laboratory filtering.
24. “Watercourse” means a channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

95.03 SUPERINTENDENT. The Superintendent shall exercise the following powers and duties:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. Operation and Maintenance. Operate and maintain the City sewage system.
2. Inspection and Tests. Conduct necessary inspections and tests to assure compliance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters.
3. Records. Maintain a complete and accurate record of all sewers, sewage connections, and manholes constructed showing the location and grades thereof.

95.04 PROHIBITED ACTS. No person shall do, or allow, any of the following:

1. Damage Sewer System. Maliciously, willfully, or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface, or tamper with any structure, appurtenance, or equipment that is a part of the sewer system.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

2. Surface Run-Off or Groundwater. Connect a roof downspout, sump pump, exterior foundation drain, areaway drain, or other source of surface run-off or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain that is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

3. Manholes. Open or enter any manhole of the sewer system, except by authority of the Superintendent.

4. Objectionable Wastes. Place or deposit in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any human or animal excrement, garbage, or other objectionable waste.

5. Septic Tanks. Construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool, or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage except as provided in these chapters.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

6. Untreated Discharge. Discharge to any natural outlet within the City, or in any area under its jurisdiction, any sanitary sewage, industrial wastes, or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of these chapters.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

95.05 SEWER CONNECTION REQUIRED. The owners of any houses, buildings, or properties used for human occupancy, employment, recreation or other purposes, situated within the City and abutting on any street, alley, or right-of-way in which there is now located, or may in the future be located, a public sanitary or combined sewer, are hereby required to install, at such owner's expense, suitable toilet facilities therein and a building sewer connecting such facilities directly with the proper public sewer, and to maintain the same all in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters, such compliance to be completed within 60 days after date of official notice from the City to do so provided that said public sewer is located within 150 feet of the property line of such owner and is of such design as to receive and convey by gravity such sewage as may be conveyed to it. Billing for sanitary sewer service will begin the date of official notice to connect to the public sewer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

(567 IAC 69.1[3])

95.06 SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY. The owners of property outside the corporate limits of the City so situated that it may be served by the City sewer system may apply to the Council for permission to connect to the public sewer upon the terms and conditions stipulated by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 and 3])

95.07 RIGHT OF ENTRY. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purposes of inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, and testing in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters. The Superintendent or representatives shall

have no authority to inquire into any processes including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper, or other industries beyond that point having a direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways or facilities for waste treatment.

95.08 USE OF EASEMENTS. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all private properties through which the City holds a duly negotiated easement for the purposes of, but not limited to, inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, repair, and maintenance of any portion of the sewage works lying within said easement. All entry and subsequent work, if any, on said easement, shall be done in full accordance with the terms of the duly negotiated easement pertaining to the private property involved.

95.09 SPECIAL PENALTIES. The following special penalty provisions shall apply to violations of these Sanitary Sewer chapters:

1. Notice of Violation. Any person found to be violating any provision of these chapters except Subsections 1, 3, and 4 of Section 95.04, shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.
2. Continuing Violations. Any person who shall continue any violation beyond the time limit provided for in Subsection 1 hereof shall be in violation of this Code of Ordinances. Each day in which any such violation shall continue shall be deemed a separate offense.
3. Liability Imposed. Any person violating any of the provisions of these chapters shall become liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violation.

95.10 ABANDONED SEWER LINES. When an existing sanitary sewer service is abandoned or a service is renewed with a new connection in the main, all abandoned connections with the mains shall be capped off and made absolutely watertight.

[The next page is 617]

CHAPTER 96

BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS

96.01 Permit

96.02 Permit Fee

96.03 Plumber Required

96.04 Excavations

96.05 Connection Requirements

96.06 Interceptors Required

96.07 Sewer Tap

96.08 Inspection Required

96.09 Property Owner's Responsibility

96.10 Abatement of Violations

96.01 PERMIT. No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connection with or opening into, use, alter, or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the City. The application for the permit shall set forth the location and description of the property to be connected with the sewer system and the purpose for which the sewer is to be used, and shall be supplemented by any plans, specifications, or other information considered pertinent. The permit shall require the owner to complete construction and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer within 60 days after the issuance of the permit, except that when a property owner makes sufficient showing that due to conditions beyond the owner's control or peculiar hardship, such time period is inequitable or unfair, an extension of time within which to comply with the provisions herein may be granted. Any sewer connection permit may be revoked at any time for a violation of these chapters.

96.02 PERMIT FEE. The person who makes the application shall pay a fee in the amount of \$300.00 to the Clerk to cover the cost of issuing the permit and supervising, regulating, and inspecting the work.

96.03 PLUMBER REQUIRED. All installations of building sewers and connections to the public sewer shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

96.04 EXCAVATIONS. All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required for the installation of a building sewer shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

96.05 CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. Any connection with a public sanitary sewer must be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

1. **Old Building Sewers.** Old building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, on examination and test conducted by the owner and observed by the Superintendent, to meet all requirements of this chapter.
2. **Separate Building Sewers.** A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every occupied building; except where one building stands at the rear of another on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard, or driveway. In such cases the building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.
3. **Installation.** The installation and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the *State Plumbing Code* and applicable rules and regulations of the City. All such connections shall be made gastight and

watertight. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by the Superintendent before installation.

4. Water Lines. When possible, building sewers should be laid at least 10 feet horizontally from a water service. The horizontal separation may be less, provided the water service line is located at one side and at least 12 inches above the top of the building sewer.

5. Size. Building sewers shall be sized for the peak expected sewage flow from the building with a minimum building sewer size of four inches.

6. Alignment and Grade. All building sewers shall be laid to a straight line to meet the following:

- A. Recommended grade at one-fourth inch per foot.
- B. Minimum grade of one-eighth inch per foot.
- C. Minimum velocity of two feet per second with the sewer half full.
- D. Any deviation in alignment or grade shall be made only with the written approval of the Superintendent and shall be made only with approved fittings.

7. Depth. Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. The depth of cover above the sewer shall be sufficient to afford protection from frost.

8. Sewage Lifts. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such drain shall be lifted by approved artificial means and discharged to the building sewer.

9. Pipe Specifications. Building sewer pipe shall be free from flaws, splits, or breaks. Materials shall be as specified in the *State Plumbing Code* except that the building sewer pipe, from the property line to the public sewer, shall comply with the current edition of one of the following:

- A. Clay sewer pipe – A.S.T.M. C-700 (extra strength).
- B. Extra heavy cast iron soil pipe – A.S.T.M. A-74.
- C. Ductile iron water pipe – A.W.W.A. C-151.
- D. P.V.C. – SDR26 – A.S.T.M. D-3034.

10. Bearing Walls. No building sewer shall be laid parallel to or within three feet of any bearing wall that might thereby be weakened.

11. Jointing. Fittings, type of joint, and jointing material shall be compatible with the type of pipe used, subject to the approval of the Superintendent. Solvent-welded joints are not permitted.

12. Unstable Soil. No sewer connection shall be laid so that it is exposed when crossing any watercourse. Where an old watercourse must of necessity be crossed or where there is any danger of undermining or settlement, cast iron soil pipe or vitrified clay sewer pipe thoroughly encased in concrete shall be required for such crossings. Such encasement shall extend at least six inches on all sides of the pipe. The cast iron pipe or encased clay pipe shall rest on firm, solid material at either end.

13. Preparation of Basement or Crawl Space. No connection for any residence, business or other structure with any sanitary sewer shall be made unless the basement

floor is poured, or in the case of a building with a slab or crawl space, unless the ground floor is installed with the area adjacent to the foundation of such building cleared of debris and backfilled. The backfill shall be well compacted and graded so that the drainage is away from the foundation. Prior to the time the basement floor is poured, or the first floor is installed in buildings without basements, the sewer shall be plugged and the plug shall be sealed by the Superintendent. Any accumulation of water in any excavation or basement during construction and prior to connection to the sanitary sewer shall be removed by means other than draining into the sanitary sewer.

96.06 INTERCEPTORS REQUIRED. Grease, oil, sludge, and sand interceptors shall be provided by gas and service stations, convenience stores, car washes, garages, and other facilities when, in the opinion of the Superintendent, they are necessary for the proper handling of such wastes that contain grease in excessive amounts or any flammable waste, sand, or other harmful ingredients. Such interceptors shall not be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. When required, such interceptors shall be installed in accordance with the following:

1. Design and Location. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity as specified in the *State Plumbing Code*, to be approved by the Superintendent, and shall be located so as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.
2. Construction Standards. The interceptors shall be constructed of impervious material capable of withstanding abrupt and extreme changes in temperature. They shall be of substantial construction, watertight and equipped with easily removable covers that shall be gastight and watertight.
3. Maintenance. All such interceptors shall be maintained by the owner at the owner's expense and shall be kept in continuously efficient operations at all times.

96.07 SEWER TAP. Connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall be made at the "Y" branch, if such branch is available at a suitable location. If no properly located "Y" branch is available, a saddle "Y" shall be installed at the location specified by the Superintendent. The public sewer shall be tapped with a tapping machine and a saddle appropriate to the type of public sewer shall be glued or attached with a gasket and stainless steel clamps to the sewer. At no time shall a building sewer be constructed so as to enter a manhole unless special written permission is received from the Superintendent and in accordance with the Superintendent's direction if such connection is approved.

96.08 INSPECTION REQUIRED. All connections with the sanitary sewer system before being covered shall be inspected and approved, in writing, by the Superintendent. As soon as all pipe work from the public sewer to inside the building has been completed, and before any backfilling is done, the Superintendent shall be notified and the Superintendent shall inspect and test the work as to workmanship and material; no sewer pipe laid underground shall be covered or trenches filled until after the sewer has been so inspected and approved. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or owner must proceed immediately to correct the work.

96.09 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY. All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.

96.10 ABATEMENT OF VIOLATIONS. Construction or maintenance of building sewer lines, whether located upon the private property of any owner or in the public right-of-way, which construction or maintenance is in violation of any of the requirements of this chapter, shall be corrected, at the owner's expense, within 30 days after date of official notice from the Council of such violation. If not made within such time, the Council shall, in addition to the other penalties herein provided, have the right to finish and correct the work and assess the cost thereof to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3])

[The next page is 627]

CHAPTER 97

USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS

97.01 Stormwater

97.02 Surface Waters Exception

97.03 Prohibited Discharges

97.04 Restricted Discharges

97.05 Restricted Discharges; Powers of Superintendent

97.06 Special Facilities

97.07 Control Manholes

97.08 Testing of Wastes

97.01 STORMWATER. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any stormwater, surface water, groundwater, roof run-off, sub-surface drainage, uncontaminated cooling water, or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer. Stormwater and all other unpolluted drainage shall be discharged to such sewers that are specifically designated as combined sewers or storm sewers or to a natural outlet approved by the Superintendent. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged on approval of the Superintendent, to a storm sewer, combined sewer, or natural outlet.

97.02 SURFACE WATERS EXCEPTION. Special permits for discharging surface waters to a public sanitary sewer may be issued by the Council upon recommendation of the Superintendent where such discharge is deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of flushing, but any permit so issued shall be subject to revocation at any time when deemed to be in the best interests of the sewer system.

97.03 PROHIBITED DISCHARGES. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any of the following described waters or wastes to any public sewers:

1. Flammable or Explosive Material. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil, or other flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas.
2. Toxic or Poisonous Materials. Any waters or wastes containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids, or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance, or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant, including but not limited to cyanides (CN) in excess of two milligrams per liter as CN in the wastes as discharged to the public sewer.
3. Corrosive Wastes. Any waters or wastes having a pH lower than 5.5 or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment, and personnel of the sewage works.
4. Solid or Viscous Substances. Solid or viscous substances in quantities or of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow in sewers, or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works such as, but not limited to, ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, unground garbage, whole blood, paunch manure, hair and fleshings, entrails, and paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.
5. Excessive B.O.D., Solids or Flow.
 - A. Any waters or wastes: (i) having a five-day biochemical oxygen demand greater than 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) containing more

than 350 parts per million by weight of suspended solids; or (iii) having an average daily flow greater than two percent of the average sewage flow of the City, shall be subject to the review of the Superintendent.

B. Where necessary in the opinion of the Superintendent, the owner shall provide, at the owner's expense, such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to: (i) reduce the biochemical oxygen demand to 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) reduce the suspended solids to 350 parts per million by weight; or (iii) control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or wastes. Plans, specifications, and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of the Superintendent, and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.

97.04 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters, or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of the Superintendent that such wastes can harm either the sewers, sewage treatment process, or equipment, have an adverse effect on the receiving stream or can otherwise endanger life, limb, public property, or constitute a nuisance. In forming an opinion as to the acceptability of these wastes, the Superintendent will give consideration to such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, materials of construction of the sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process, capacity of the sewage treatment plant, degree of treatability of wastes in the sewage treatment plant, and other pertinent factors. The substances restricted are:

1. High Temperature. Any liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than 150°F (65°C).
2. Fat, Oil, Grease. Any water or waste containing fats, wax, grease, or oils, whether emulsified or not, in excess of 100 milligrams per liter or 600 milligrams per liter of dispersed or other soluble matter.
3. Viscous Substances. Water or wastes containing substances that may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between 32°F and 150°F (0°C to 65°C).
4. Garbage. Any garbage that has not been properly shredded, that is, to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half inch in any dimension.
5. Acids. Any waters or wastes containing strong acid iron pickling wastes, or concentrated plating solution, whether neutralized or not.
6. Toxic or Objectionable Wastes. Any waters or wastes containing iron, chromium, copper, zinc, and similar objectionable or toxic substances; or wastes exerting an excessive chlorine requirement, to such degree that any such material received in the composite sewage at the sewage treatment works exceeds the limits established by the Superintendent for such materials.
7. Odor or Taste. Any waters or wastes containing phenols or other taste or odor producing substances, in such concentrations exceeding limits that may be established by the Superintendent as necessary, after treatment of the composite sewage, to meet the requirements of State, federal, or other public agencies of jurisdiction for such discharge to the receiving waters.

8. Radioactive Wastes. Any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by the Superintendent in compliance with applicable State or federal regulations.
9. Excess Alkalinity. Any waters or wastes having a pH in excess of 9.5.
10. Unusual Wastes. Materials that exert or cause:
 - A. Unusual concentrations of inert suspended solids (such as, but not limited to, Fullers earth, lime slurries, and lime residues) or of dissolved solids (such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and sodium sulfate).
 - B. Excessive discoloration (such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions).
 - C. Unusual B.O.D., chemical oxygen demand, or chlorine requirements in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the sewage treatment works.
 - D. Unusual volume of flow or concentration of wastes constituting “slugs” as defined herein.
11. Noxious or Malodorous Gases. Any noxious or malodorous gas or other substance that, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, is capable of creating a public nuisance or hazard to life or of preventing entry into sewers for their maintenance and repair.
12. Damaging Substances. Any waters, wastes, materials, or substances that react with water or wastes in the sewer system to release noxious gases, develop color of undesirable intensity, form suspended solids in objectionable concentration, or create any other condition deleterious to structures and treatment processes.
13. Untreatable Wastes. Waters or wastes containing substances that are not amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment processes employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the sewage treatment plant effluent cannot meet the requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving waters.

97.05 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES; POWERS OF SUPERINTENDENT. If any waters or wastes are discharged or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in Section 97.04 and which in the judgment of the Superintendent may have a deleterious effect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the Superintendent may:

1. Rejection. Reject the wastes by requiring disconnection from the public sewage system;
2. Pretreatment. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers;
3. Controls Imposed. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge; and/or
4. Special Charges. Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges under the provisions of Chapter 99.

97.06 SPECIAL FACILITIES. If the Superintendent permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, ordinances, and laws. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided for any waters or wastes, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at the owner's expense.

97.07 CONTROL MANHOLES. When required by the Superintendent, the owner of any property serviced by a building sewer carrying industrial wastes shall install a suitable control manhole together with such necessary meters and other appurtenances in the building sewer to facilitate observation, sampling, and measurement of the wastes. Such manhole, when required, shall be accessibly and safely located, and shall be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the Superintendent. The manhole shall be installed by the owner at the owner's expense, and shall be maintained by the owner so as to be safe and accessible at all times.

97.08 TESTING OF WASTES. All measurements, tests, and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this chapter shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, published by the American Public Health Association, and shall be determined at the control manhole provided, or upon suitable samples taken at said control manhole. In the event that no special manhole has been required, the control manhole shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building sewer is connected. Sampling shall be carried out by customarily accepted methods to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb, and property. (The particular analyses involved will determine whether a 24-hour composite of all outfalls of a premises is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Normally, but not always, B.O.D. and suspended solids analyses are obtained from 24-hour composites of all outfalls whereas pH's are determined from periodic grab samples.)

[The next page is 637]

CHAPTER 98
ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

98.01 When Prohibited
98.02 When Required
98.03 Compliance with Regulations
98.04 Permit Required

98.05 Discharge Restrictions
98.06 Maintenance of System
98.07 Systems Abandoned
98.08 Disposal of Septage

98.01 WHEN PROHIBITED. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, it is unlawful to construct or maintain any on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

98.02 WHEN REQUIRED. When a public sanitary sewer is not available under the provisions of Section 95.05, every building wherein persons reside, congregate, or are employed shall be provided with an approved on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system complying with the provisions of this chapter.

(567 IAC 69.1[3])

98.03 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS. The type, capacity, location, and layout of a private on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall comply with the specifications and requirements set forth by the Iowa Administrative Code 567, Chapter 69, and with such additional requirements as are prescribed by the regulations of the County Board of Health.

(567 IAC 69.1[3 and 4])

98.04 PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall install or alter an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system without first obtaining a permit from the County Board of Health.

98.05 DISCHARGE RESTRICTIONS. It is unlawful to discharge any wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system (except under an NPDES permit) to any ditch, stream, pond, lake, natural or artificial waterway, drain tile, or to the surface of the ground.

(567 IAC 69.1[3])

98.06 MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM. The owner of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall operate and maintain the system in a sanitary manner at all times and at no expense to the City.

98.07 SYSTEMS ABANDONED. At such time as a public sewer becomes available to a property served by an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, as provided in Section 95.05, a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with these Sanitary Sewer chapters and the on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be abandoned and filled with suitable material.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

98.08 DISPOSAL OF SEPTAGE. No person shall dispose of septage from an on-site treatment system at any location except an approved disposal site.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 99

SEWER USE CHARGES

99.01 Purpose	99.10 Application
99.02 Definitions	99.11 Payment of Bills
99.03 Use of Funds	99.12 Sewer Service Discontinued
99.04 Accounts Established	99.13 Lien for Nonpayment
99.05 Year-end Balances	99.14 Review of User Charge System
99.06 Charges Based on Use	99.15 Notification of Rate Change
99.07 Use Charges	99.16 Yearly Sewer Use Charge Adjustment
99.08 Special Rates	99.17 Customer Deposits
99.09 Responsibility for Increased Costs	

99.01 PURPOSE. It is determined and declared to be necessary and conducive to the protection of the public health, safety, welfare, and convenience of the City to collect charges from all users who contribute wastewater to the City's treatment works. The proceeds of such charges so derived will be used for the purpose of operating, maintaining, and retiring the debt for such public wastewater treatment works.

99.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Industrial and commercial customers" means all customers other than residential customers.
2. "Normal domestic wastewater" means wastewater that has a BOD concentration of not more than 250 mg/l and a suspended solids concentration of not more than 250 mg/l.
3. "Operation and maintenance" means all expenditures during the useful life of the wastewater treatment works for materials, labor, utilities, and other items which are necessary for the management and maintenance of the treatment works to achieve the capacity and performance for which such works were designed and constructed.
4. "Replacement" means expenditures for obtaining and installing equipment, accessories or appurtenances which are necessary during the useful life of the treatment works to maintain the capacity and performance for which such works were designed and constructed. The term "operation and maintenance" includes replacement.
5. "Residential customer" means any customer whose lot, parcel of real estate, or building is used for domestic dwelling purposes only.
6. "Treatment works" means any devices and systems used for the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal sewage, domestic sewage, or liquid industrial wastes. These include intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, sewage collection systems, individual systems, pumping, power, and other equipment and their appurtenances; extensions, improvements, remodeling, additions, and alterations thereof; elements essential to provide a reliable recycled supply such as standby treatment units and clear well facilities; and any works, including site acquisition of the land that will be an integral part of the treatment process or used for ultimate disposal of residues resulting from such treatment (including land for composting sludge, temporary storage of such compost, and land used for the storage of treated wastewater in land treatment systems before land application); or any other method or system for preventing, abating, reducing, storing, treating, separating, or disposing of municipal

waste or industrial waste, including waste in combined storm water and sanitary sewer systems.

7. "Useful life" means the estimated period during which the wastewater treatment works will be operated.

8. "User charge" means that portion of the total wastewater service charge which is levied in a proportional and adequate manner for the cost of operation, maintenance, and replacement of the treatment works.

9. "Water meter" means a water volume measuring and recording device, furnished or installed by the City or furnished or installed by a user and approved by the City.

99.03 USE OF FUNDS. The user charge system shall generate adequate annual revenues to pay costs of annual operation and maintenance including equipment replacement and costs associated with debt retirement for financing the treatment works which the City may by ordinance designate to be paid by the user charge system.

99.04 ACCOUNTS ESTABLISHED. Revenues collected from user charges shall be allocated to one of two non-lapsing accounts, as follows:

- 1. 1. Operation and Maintenance Account. An account designated for the specific purpose of defraying normal operation and maintenance costs associated with the treatment works, including debt retirement but excluding equipment replacement.
- 2. Replacement Account. An account designated for the specific purpose of ensuring equipment replacement needs over the useful life of the treatment works. Deposits in the Replacement Account shall be made at least yearly from the Operation and Maintenance Account as established by resolution.

99.05 YEAR-END BALANCES. Fiscal year-end balances in the Operation and Maintenance Account and the Replacement Account shall be carried over to the same accounts in the subsequent fiscal year, and shall be used for no other purposes than those designated for these accounts. Moneys which have been transferred from other sources to meet temporary shortages shall be returned to their respective accounts upon appropriate adjustment of the user charge rates. The user charge rates shall be adjusted such that the transferred moneys will be returned to their respective accounts within the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the moneys were borrowed.

99.06 CHARGES BASED ON USAGE. Each user shall pay for the services provided by the City based on said user's use of the treatment works as determined by water meters acceptable to the City. User charges shall be based on water used during the current month. If a customer has a consumptive use of water, or in some other manner uses water which is not returned to the wastewater collection system, the user charge for that customer may be based on a wastewater meter or separate water meter installed and maintained at the customer's expense, and in a manner acceptable to the City.

99.07 USE CHARGES. Each customer shall pay the following sewer use charges per month:

- 1. Base Rate..... \$8.91 (minimum bill)
- 2. Per 1,000 gallons of water used: \$4.45
- 3. Sewer debt retirement fee:..... \$4.25 per meter

The sewer debt retirement fee is necessary to retire indebtedness, and provide reserve necessary for financing future maintenance on the sewer system and the sewer treatment facility.

99.08 SPECIAL RATES. Reference is made to Appendix A. For those customers who contribute wastewater, the strength of which is greater than normal domestic sewage, a surcharge in addition to the normal user charge will be collected. The surcharge for operation and maintenance including equipment replacement is:

\$0.35 per pound BOD

\$0.35 per pound SS

99.09 RESPONSIBILITY FOR INCREASED COSTS. Any user who discharges any toxic pollutants which cause an increase in the cost of managing the effluent or the sludge from the City's treatment works or any user who discharges any substance which singly or by interaction with other substances causes identifiable increases in the cost of operation, maintenance, or replacement of the treatment works shall pay for such increased costs. The charge to each such user shall be as determined by the Superintendent and approved by the Council.

99.10 APPLICATION. The user charge rates established in this chapter apply to all users of the City's treatment works, regardless of their location.

99.11 PAYMENT OF BILLS. All sewer user charges are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment for a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances.

99.12 SEWER SERVICE DISCONTINUED. Sewer service may be discontinued or disconnected in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.05 if the combined service account becomes delinquent, and the provisions contained in Section 92.08 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

99.13 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT. Except as provided for in Section 92.07 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for sewer user charges to the premises. Sewer user charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the premises served and shall be certified to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84 [1])

99.14 REVIEW OF USER CHARGE SYSTEM. The City shall review the user charge system at least every two years and revise user charge rates as necessary to ensure that the system generates adequate revenues to pay the costs of operation and maintenance including equipment replacement and debt retirement and that the system continues to provide for the proportional distribution of costs among users and user classes.

99.15 NOTIFICATION OF RATE CHANGE. The City will notify each user at least annually, in conjunction with a regular bill, of the rate being charged for use of the treatment works.

99.16 YEARLY SEWER USE RATE ADJUSTMENT. Yearly the City Clerk shall compute an adjustment of the sewer use charges based on the multiplication of the current rate by a factor equal to the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) as established by the Federal government for the preceding 12-month period of January 1st through December 31st. This

adjustment shall be submitted to the City Council. If approved, the increase shall apply on the next billing.

99.17 CUSTOMER DEPOSITS. All new customers shall pay a deposit equal to the amount calculated as per Section 92.09. Any refund of the deposit will be governed by the refund policy adopted by the City.

**APPENDIX A
TO CHAPTER 99**

(Actual Use Rate Structure)

This appendix presents the methodology to be used in calculating user charge rates and surcharges and illustrates the calculations followed in arriving at the first year’s user charges and surcharges. The unit costs established in this appendix are based on estimates of expenses and loadings. The actual expenses and loadings that occur may differ from these estimates and will change as time passes. Therefore, the unit costs must be re-established whenever necessary to reflect actual expenses and loadings. Once the system is in use, the expenses and loadings can be determined from operating records and the unit costs can be adjusted based on these figures.

1. Expenses: The total annual expenses associated with the treatment works, as defined in Section 99.02(6) are estimated as follows:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ANNUAL EXPENSE</u>
Billing and Collection	\$ 500.00
Administrative and Labor.....	\$ 3,500.00
Power – Utilities.....	\$ 2,391.00
Material Costs	\$ 500.00
Replacement Costs (see Appendix B).....	\$ 2,249.00
Debt Retirement*	\$ 30,360.00
Other	\$ 500.00
TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 40,000.00</u>

2. Allocation of Expenses: The total operation and maintenance including replacement expense is allocated to the appropriate pollutants in the following manner:

Annual \$ to Treat Annual Flow	=	% annual cost allocated to flow x (total annual O&M expenses minus billing and collection)
Annual \$ to Treat Annual BOD	=	\$ annual cost allocated to BOD x (total annual O&M expenses minus billing and collection)
Annual \$ to Treat Annual SS	=	% annual cost allocated to SS x (total annual O&M expenses minus billing and collection)

The above expenses are calculated as follows:

Annual \$ to Treat Annual Flow = (50%) (\$39,500) = \$19,750.00
 Annual \$ to Treat Annual BOD = (25%) (\$39,500) = \$9,875.00
 Annual \$ to Treat Annual SS = (25%) (\$39,500) = \$9,875.00

* 110% of largest payment (\$27,599.20)

3. Loadings:

Hydraulic loading is estimated to be 36,500,000 gal/yr.
(based on ADW flow of 100,000 gpd)

Metered water usage is estimated to be 13,500,000 gal/yr.

BOD loading is estimated to be 28,148 pound/yr.
(based on metered water usage in mgpy x 250 mg/l x 8.34)

SS loading is estimated to be 28,148 pound/yr.
(based on metered water usage in mgpy x 250 mg/l x 8.34)

Infiltration/inflow is estimated to be 23,000,000 gal/yr.
(based on annual hydraulic loading – annual metered water usage)

4. Unit Costs:

Unit cost for Flow (\$/1000 gallon)	=	$\frac{\text{Annual \$ to Treat Annual Flow}}{\text{Est. Annual Hydraulic Loading}}$
Unit cost for BOD (\$/1000 pound)	=	$\frac{\text{Annual \$ to Treat Annual BOD}}{\text{Est. Annual BOD Loading}}$
Unit cost for SS (\$/1000 pound)	=	$\frac{\text{Annual \$ to Treat Annual SS}}{\text{Est. Annual SS Loading}}$

The above costs are calculated as follows:

Unit cost for Flow	=	$\frac{\$19,750 \text{ per year}}{36,500 \text{ thousand gal/yr}}$	=	\$0.5411/1000 gallons
Unit cost for BOD	=	$\frac{\$9,875 \text{ per year}}{28,148 \text{ lb/yr}}$	=	\$0.3508/pound
Unit cost for SS	=	$\frac{\$9,875 \text{ per year}}{28,148 \text{ lb/yr}}$	=	\$0.3508/pound

The unit costs for BOD and SS are shown in Section 99.08 of this chapter.

5. Minimum Charge:

Annual billing and collection cost.....	=	\$ 500.00
Annual cost to treat infiltration/inflow = (unit cost for flow)(infiltration/inflow) = (\$0.5411/1000 gal)(23,000 thousand gal/yr).....	=	<u>\$ 12,445.00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL MINIMUM COST	=	<u>\$ 12,945.00</u>

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Minimum Charge/User/Billing Period} &= \frac{\text{Total Annual Minimum Cost}}{(\# \text{ of users}) (12 \text{ mo/yr})} \\ &= \frac{\$12,945 \text{ per year}}{(297 \text{ users}) (12 \text{ mo/yr})} \\ \text{Unit cost for SS } (\$/1000 \text{ pound}) &= \$3.63 \text{ per user per month} \end{aligned}$$

The minimum charge/user/billing period is shown in Section 99.07 of this chapter.

6. Residential User Unit Charge: The residential user unit charge is calculated as follows, using the pollutant concentrations defining normal domestic wastewater in Section 99.02 of this chapter.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Residential unit charge} &= (\text{unit flow charge}) \\ &+ (\text{unit BOD charge}) (BOD_{ND}) (.00834) \\ &+ (\text{unit SS charge}) (SS_{ND}) (.00834) \end{aligned}$$

Where:

- Residential Unit Charge is in \$/1,000 gallons
- Unit flow charge is in \$/1,000 gal. from Paragraph 4.
- Unit BOD charge is in \$/lb BOD from Paragraph 4.
- Unit SS charge is in \$/lb SS from Paragraph 4.

$$\begin{aligned} BOD_{ND} &= \text{Normal domestic BOD strength in milligrams per liter (mg/l)} \\ SS_{ND} &= \text{Normal domestic SS strength in milligrams per liter (mg/l)} \end{aligned}$$

.00834 is a unit conversion factor to obtain lbs BOD/1000 gal.

The Unit Charge is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Residential Unit Charge} &= \$0.5411/1000 \text{ gal flow} \\ &+ (\$0.3508/\text{lb BOD})(250 \text{ mg/l})(.00834) \\ &+ \underline{(\$0.3508/\text{lb SS})(250 \text{ mg/l})(.00834)} \\ &= \$2.00/1000 \text{ gallons} \end{aligned}$$

This residential user unit charge is to be inserted in Section 99.08 of this chapter.

7. Example User Charge Calculations: An example calculation of a user charge for a resident of Stratford is as follows:

Assume average household using 3800 gallons per month:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Minimum charge per month} &= \$ 3.63 \\ \text{Unit charges} = (3,800 \text{ gal})(\$2.00/1000 \text{ gal}) &= \$ 7.60 \\ \text{Total monthly charge} &= \$ 11.23 \end{aligned}$$

8. Extra Strength Users: For users who contribute wastewater that has greater strength than normal domestic wastewater, the user charge will be calculated as follows:

Total Monthly Charge to Extra Strength User =

Charge to residential user + surcharge for BOD (if appropriate)
 + surcharge for SS (if appropriate) + surcharge for other pollutant (if appropriate).

The above charge is calculated as follows:

Total monthly charge to extra strength user:

Minimum charge

+ V (residential unit charge)
 + V (unit BOD charge) (BOD_{ES} – BOD_{ND}) (.00834)
 + V (unit SS charge) (SS_{ES} – SS_{ND}) (.00834)
 + and so on, for any other appropriate pollutants

Where:

Total monthly charge to extra strength user is in dollars.

Minimum charge is in dollars as calculated in Paragraph 5.

V is the volume of wastewater in 1,000 gallons discharged by the extra strength user during the month

Residential Unit Charge is in \$/1,000 gallons as calculated in Paragraph 6.

Unit BOD charge is in \$/lb BOD from Paragraph 4.

Unit SS charge is in \$/lb SS from Paragraph 4.

BOD_{ES} is the average BOD concentration in milligrams per liter contributed by the extra strength user during the month.

SS_{ES} is the average SS concentration in milligrams per liter contributed by the extra strength user during the month.

BOD_{ND} is the normal domestic BOD strength in milligrams per liter (mg/l)

SS_{ND} is the normal domestic SS strength in milligrams per liter (mg/l)

and .00834 is a unit conversion factor.

An example user charge calculation for an extra strength user of the City of Stratford treatment works is as follows:

Assume 10.5 thousand gallons per month with BOD of 450 mg/l and SS of 400 mg/l:

Minimum charge per month.....	=	\$	3.63
Unit charges = (10.5)(\$2.00).....	=	\$	21.00
BOD surcharge = (10.5)(\$0.35)(450-250)(0.00834).....	=	\$	6.13
SS surcharge = (10.5)(\$0.35)(400-250)(0.00834).....	=	\$	<u>4.60</u>
Total monthly charge	=	\$	35.36

APPENDIX B
TO CHAPTER 99

This appendix contains a replacement schedule that was developed to determine the amount of revenue needed to fund the Replacement Account. The replacement schedule lists the equipment in the treatment works, the estimated dates when the equipment will have to be replaced, and the estimated costs of replacement (including an allowance for inflation) over the useful life of the treatment works. The replacement dates and costs could be significantly different from those shown. If the actual replacement expenses differ significantly from those listed in the replacement schedule, the funding of the Replacement Account shall be adjusted accordingly.

Replacement Account Schedule

Major Repair or Replacement Item	Years From Operation Until Repair or Replacement	Present \$ Cost	Future \$ Cost (i=3%)	Annual \$ Investment Required (i=7%)
Pump Repairs	6	2,000	2,388	334
Pump Repairs	7	2,000	2,460	284
Pump Repairs	18	2,000	3,405	100
Pump Repairs	20	2,000	3,612	88
Pump Replacement	12	5,000	7,129	399
Pump Replacement	14	5,000	7,563	335
Force Main Repairs	10	1,000	1,344	97
Force Main Repairs	18	1,000	1,702	50
Misc. Valve Replacement	10	1,000	1,344	97
Misc. Valve Replacement	20	1,000	1,806	44
Service or Misc. Repair	5	500	580	101
Service or Misc. Repair	10	500	672	49
Service or Misc. Repair	15	500	779	31
Service or Misc. Repair	20	500	903	22
Misc. Control Component	10	1,000	1,344	97
Misc. Control Component	18	1,000	1,702	50
Fencing Repairs	10	500	672	49
Fencing Repairs	20	500	903	22
Total Annual Investment Required				\$2,249

This amount is to be inserted into Section 99.04(2) of this chapter.

[The next page is 685]

CHAPTER 105

SOLID WASTE CONTROL

105.01 Purpose	105.08 Littering Prohibited
105.02 Findings	105.09 Hazardous Wastes
105.03 Definitions	105.10 Waste Storage Containers
105.04 Health Hazard	105.11 Sanitary Disposal Required
105.05 Fire Hazard	105.12 Prohibited Practices
105.06 Open Burning Restricted	105.13 Solid Waste Landfill Fee
105.07 Separation of Yard Waste Required	105.14 Recycling Program

105.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Solid Waste Control and Collection is to ensure that solid waste generated within the City will be collected, transported, and deposited in an environmentally safe manner and to ensure that the mandated reduction goals set out by State Code will be met.

105.02 FINDINGS. The City makes the following specific findings:

1. The collection of solid waste from commercial, industrial, residential, and other establishments and premises within the City is a matter of serious concern to the health, welfare, and safety of the citizens of the City.
2. Some solid waste presently being generated within the City is being transported to its ultimate disposal site in uncovered vehicles which allows the garbage to fall from the vehicle onto the road during transportation, thereby littering the road and the property adjoining the road, creating both a health and safety hazard.
3. The mishandling of solid waste from residential, commercial, industrial, and other establishments and premises in the collection and disposal process can result in conditions which adversely affect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City and may have a serious detrimental impact on the quality of the environment.
4. The collection of solid waste within the City is an essential public service.
5. To better assure compliance with the requirements of Chapters 455B.301a; 455B.302; 455B.307; 455.307a, and 455D.4 of the *Code of Iowa*, it is necessary for the City to assume the overall responsibility for the collection of all waste generated within its corporate boundaries and to limit collection of said waste to the City or to such persons or companies who demonstrate that they are capable and willing to collect said solid waste in a manner deemed by the City to be responsible, sound, and consistent with the sanitation and environmental practices and policies established by the State and by the City.
6. The City has determined that it can best achieve the goals and objectives of the City as set out in the findings above by one of the following methods:
 - A. City Direct Service. The Council may choose to provide service directly with City equipment and City employees.
 - B. Selected Hauler Service. The City may designate a zone as a selected hauler zone. Under this option, the City may receive proposals, on terms provided herein, for one or a limited number of selected haulers.

C. Multiple Contract Hauler Service. The City may determine to offer standard contracts to haulers, for an initial contract period determined by the City, under which any qualified hauler may, for the contract period, enter into a nonexclusive uniform contract with the City to provide some of the City's service within the zone. The City may choose to offer Contract Hauler service for residential, commercial, or industrial service, or any combination of the three. The City may enter into contracts with multiple haulers for the same type of service within the same zone.

D. A Combination of City Service and Private Hauler Service. The City may determine to provide services directly with City equipment and City employees for a portion of the waste stream and offer standard contracts to haulers as outlined in Paragraphs B and C above.

7. The City has a duty to encourage recycling and the proper management of household hazardous waste.

8. The City has a desire to ensure that commercial and industrial hazardous wastes are also collected and disposed of according to Federal and State law.

105.03 DEFINITIONS. For the purposes of the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to solid waste control, the following terms, phrases, words, and their derivations have the meanings given herein.

1. "Additional residential services" means services provided to residential properties at the option of the property owner in return for additional user charges.

2. "Basic residential services" means the minimum level of services provided to all residences within a Solid Waste Zone.

3. "Commercial/Industrial" means covered solid waste collection and disposal service provided to all solid waste generators not included within the definition of "residential service" set out in Subsection 19 below, and may also be referred to as nonresidential collection or service.

4. "Covered solid waste" means garbage, refuse, and other municipal solid waste from residential and nonresidential activity, including commercial and industrial activities, but does not include the following waste: (a) "hazardous waste" as defined in this section; or (b) other waste determined inappropriate for collection and conveyance by the City. Unless otherwise determined by the City, the following waste is determined inappropriate for collection and conveyance by the City: incinerator ash; foundry sand; explosives; hospital, pathological and biological waste; chemicals and radioactive materials, oil sludge; asbestos in identifiable quantities; cesspool or other human waste; sewage and other highly diluted, water-carried materials or substances; materials in gaseous form; human or animal remains; street sweepings; ash; mining waste; sludge; and hazardous refuse of any kind, such as cleaning fluids, crank case oils, cutting oils, paints, acids, caustics, poisons, or drugs. The City may issue regulations adding or removing items from the list. At the request of any person, or at such person's own initiative, the City may issue a binding interpretative ruling as to whether a particular substance constitutes covered solid waste.

5. "Director" means the director of the State Department of Natural Resources or any designee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.101[2b])

6. "Discard" means to place, cause to be placed, throw, deposit, or drop.

7. “Dwelling” means a building or portion thereof, designed or used exclusively for residential occupancy, including one family, two family, multiple family dwelling units, mobile homes, agricultural dwellings, apartments, and seasonal recreational properties but not including nursing homes, hotels, and motels.
8. “Dwelling unit” means one or more rooms in a dwelling designed for occupancy by one family for living purposes and having its own permanently installed cooking and sanitary facilities, and having its own water meter.
9. “Environmentally suitable manner” means disposal of mixed municipal solid waste in a State-permitted solid waste processing, waste-to-energy, transfer, or sanitary landfill disposal facility.
10. “Hazardous waste” means refuse, sludge, or other waste material or combinations of refuse, sludge, or other waste material in solid, semi-solid, liquid, or contained gaseous form which, because of its quantity, concentration of chemical, physical, or infectious characteristics may cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible illness, or pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of or otherwise managed. Categories of hazardous waste materials include, but are not limited to: explosives, flammables, oxidizers, poisons, irritants, and corrosives.
11. “Household hazardous waste” means waste generated from household activity that exhibits the characteristics of or that is listed as hazardous waste under State or federal rules, but does not include waste from commercial activities that is generated, stored, or present in a household.
12. “Litter” means any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste materials, or debris not exceeding 10 pounds in weight or 15 cubic feet in volume. Litter includes but is not limited to empty beverage containers, cigarette butts, food waste packaging, other food or candy wrappers, handbills, empty cartons, or boxes.
13. “North Central Iowa Regional Solid Waste Agency” means the intergovernmental agency that pursuant to Chapter 28E of the *Code of Iowa*, or successor statutes for the purpose of economic disposal of all solid waste and recyclable materials generated within the jurisdiction of each member of the Agency of which the City is a member.
14. “Open burning” means any burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack.
15. “Owner” means, in addition to the record titleholder, any person residing in, renting, leasing, occupying, operating or transacting business in any premises, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities, and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.
16. “Person” means any human being, any municipality, or other governmental or political subdivision or public agency, any public or private corporation, any partnership, firm, association, or other organization, any receiver, trustee, assigned, agent, or other legal representative of the foregoing, or any other legal entity.
17. “Recycling” means the process of collecting and preparing recyclable materials and reusing the materials in their original form or using them in manufacturing processes that do not cause the destruction of recyclable materials in a manner that

precludes further use. It includes yard waste composting, and recycling that occurs through mechanical or hand separation of materials.

18. “Residential property” means all improved real property in the City devoted to single family residences, multiple family dwelling units, mobile homes, or agricultural residences.

19. “Residential service” means covered solid waste collection and disposal service provided to dwellings with four or less dwelling units.

20. “Residential waste” means any refuse generated on the premises as a result of residential activities. The term includes landscape wastes grown on the premises or deposited thereon by the elements, but excludes tires and trade wastes.

21. “Self hauler” means an individual generator disposing of such person’s own covered solid waste, providing that disposal is carried out in accord with the law and applicable ordinances and in an environmentally suitable manner.

22. “Solid waste” means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. Solid waste does not include any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

A. Hazardous waste regulated under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6921-6934.

B. Hazardous waste as defined in Section 455B.411 of the *Code of Iowa*, except to the extent that rules allowing for the disposal of specific wastes have been adopted by the State Environmental Protection Commission.

C. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended to January 1, 1979.

D. Petroleum contaminated soil that has been remediated to acceptable State or federal standards.

E. Steel slag which is a product resulting from the steel manufacturing process and is managed as an item of value in a controlled manner and not as a discarded material.

F. Material that is legitimately recycled pursuant to Section 455D.4A of the *Code of Iowa*.

G. Post-use polymers or recoverable feedstocks that are any of the following:

(1) Processed at a pyrolysis or gasification facility.

(2) Held at a pyrolysis or gasification facility prior to processing to ensure production is not interrupted.

105.04 HEALTH HAZARD. It is unlawful for any person to permit to accumulate on any premises, improved or vacant, or on any public place, such quantities of solid waste, either in containers or not, that constitute a health or sanitation hazard.

105.05 FIRE HAZARD. It is unlawful for any person to permit to accumulate quantities of solid waste within or close to any building, unless the same is stored in containers in such a manner as not to create a fire hazard.

105.06 OPEN BURNING RESTRICTED. No person shall allow, cause, or permit open burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack, except that open burning is permitted in the following circumstances:

1. Disaster Rubbish. The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists, provided that the burning of any structures or demolished structures is conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145.
2. Trees and Tree Trimmings. The open burning of trees and tree trimmings at a City-operated burning site, provided such burning is conducted in compliance with the rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.
3. Flare Stacks. The open burning or flaring of waste gases, provided such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with applicable rules of the State Department of Natural Resources.
4. Landscape Waste. The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing, and construction operations shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.
5. Recreational Fires. Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation, and ceremonies, provided they comply with the limits for emission of visible air contaminants established by the State Department of Natural Resources.
6. Training Fires and Controlled Burning. Fires set for the purpose of bona fide training of public or industrial employees in fire fighting methods and the controlled burning of a demolished building, provided that the training fires and controlled burning are conducted in compliance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.
7. Variance. Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not permitted herein may make application for a variance to the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.
8. Precautions. No such burning of any kind shall be permitted unless it is at least 50 feet distant from any building, a working water hose is on site and the fire is attended to at all times until completely extinguished or burned out.

105.07 SEPARATION OF YARD WASTE OF REQUIRED. All yard waste shall be separated by the owner or occupant from all other solid waste accumulated on the premises and may be composted or burned on the premises. As used in this section, "yard waste" means any debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

105.08 LITTERING PROHIBITED. No person shall discard any litter onto or in any water or land, except that nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the authorized collection and discarding of such litter in or on areas or receptacles provided for such purpose. When litter

is discarded from a motor vehicle, the driver of the motor vehicle shall be responsible for the act in any case where doubt exists as to which occupant of the motor vehicle actually discarded the litter.

105.09 HAZARDOUS WASTES. The collection, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes shall be subject to the following:

1. Labeling. All containers used for the storage, collection, or transportation of hazardous wastes shall be plainly marked so as to provide adequate notice of the contents thereof.
2. Vehicles and Containers. All vehicles and containers used for the storage, collection, and transportation of hazardous wastes shall be so constructed that they can be loaded, moved, and unloaded in a manner that does not create a danger to public health or safety and in compliance with federal and State laws, rules, and regulations.
3. Disposal. No person shall deposit in a solid waste container or otherwise offer for collection any hazardous wastes. Such materials shall be transported and disposed of as prescribed by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

105.10 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS.

1. Container Specification. Waste storage containers shall comply with the following specifications:
 - A. Residential. Waste containers provided by the collection agency contracted with the City must be used. Disposable containers or other containers as approved by the City may also be used if self-hauling is utilized.
 - B. Commercial. Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing, or renting any commercial premises where an excessive amount of refuse accumulates and where its storage in portable containers as required above is impractical, shall maintain metal bulk storage containers approved by the City.
2. Location of Containers. Residential solid waste containers shall be stored upon the residential premises and brought to street side on pickup days. Commercial solid waste containers shall be stored upon private property, unless the owner has been granted written permission from the City to use public property for such purposes. The sites shall be well drained, and fully accessible to collection equipment, public health personnel, and fire inspection personnel.

105.11 SANITARY DISPOSAL REQUIRED. Any accumulation of solid waste remaining on any premises for a period of more than 30 days shall be deemed a nuisance and the City may proceed to abate such nuisances or by initiating proper action in district court.

105.12 PROHIBITED PRACTICES. It is unlawful for any person to:

1. Unlawful Use of Containers. Deposit refuse in any solid waste containers not owned by such person without the written consent of the owner of such containers.
2. Interfere With Collectors. Interfere in any manner with solid waste collection equipment or with solid waste collectors in the lawful performance of their duties as such, whether such equipment or collectors be those of the City, or those of any other authorized waste collection service.

3. Radioactive Material. Dispose of radioactive material in sanitary disposal project. Luminous timepieces are exempt.
4. Unlawful Collection. Engage in the business of collecting, transporting, processing or disposing of solid waste within the City without a contract therefor with the City or a valid permit therefor.
5. Incinerators. Burn solid waste except in approved incinerators so maintained and operated as to prevent the emission of objectionable odors or particulate matter.

105.13 SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEE. All customers who receive waste disposal shall be assessed and pay a per customer fee based on the annual assessment from the North Central Iowa Regional Solid Waste Agency. This fee will be set by resolution on an annual basis unless the fee remains unchanged from the previous fiscal year. All fees shall be assessed based on a beginning date of July 1st of each year.

105.14 RECYCLING PROGRAM. The City shall provide for the collection of recyclable materials in accordance with the rules and regulations of the recycling program as established by the collection agency contracted with the City. Recyclables shall be separated by the owner or occupant from all other solid waste, shall be prepared in accordance with said rules and regulations, shall be placed in recycling containers supplied by the collector, and set out for collection with other solid waste.

[The next page is 699]

CHAPTER 106

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

106.01 Public Collection System
106.02 Pre-collection Practices
106.03 City-Provided Service

106.04 Collection Zones
106.05 Savings Clause
106.06 Enforcement

106.01 PUBLIC COLLECTION SYSTEM. The City hereby establishes a public collection and transportation system which shall be administered as provided by law and ordinance. The collection and transportation system established herein covers collection of covered solid waste from all residential, commercial, industrial, and other properties within the City and its transport to the point of disposal.

1. Chapter Applies to All Covered Solid Waste. All covered solid waste generated or accumulated in the City shall be collected and conveyed to point of disposal by the City through the public collection system, except as expressly exempted in this chapter. No person shall collect or convey any covered solid waste in the City, except as expressly exempted in or authorized by this chapter.
2. City to Supervise Collection. The City's public collection and transportation system will be managed by the City. The City has the authority to interpret the provisions of this chapter and implement reasonable standard policies which are consistent with the terms of this chapter.
3. Exception for Transport Through City. This chapter does not prohibit collectors or haulers of solid waste generated in, or accumulated within, other cities, counties, or states from transporting such solid waste for disposal through or to the City in an otherwise lawful manner. This exception does not relieve such collectors or haulers from complying with other laws governing such transport or disposal.
4. Temporary Exemption for Haulers Under Contract with the City. Haulers under contract with the City as of the date of adoption of the ordinance codified herein are exempt from this chapter during the original term of the contract. This exemption shall expire upon termination or expiration of the contract.

106.02 PRE-COLLECTION PRACTICES.

1. Waste Reduction. The City is committed to encouraging waste reduction wherever possible, and the City shall endeavor to administer this chapter in a way it protects the environment and the public, and provides the most practical and beneficial use of the materials and energy values of solid waste, implementing whenever possible goals set out in Chapter 455B.301a of the *Code of Iowa* to wit:
 - A. Volume reduction at the source.
 - B. Recycling and reuse.
 - C. Other approved techniques of solid waste management, including but not limited to combustion with energy recovery, combustion for waste disposal, and disposal at sanitary landfills.

In addition, the City shall utilize the capabilities of private enterprise as well as the services of the City to accomplish the desired objectives of an effective solid waste

management program, in such a manner to best meet the goals for waste stream reduction set out in Chapter 455B.3 of the *Code of Iowa*, including encouraging recycling for residential and nonresidential waste generators.

2. **Prohibited Storage.** No person shall place any solid waste in any street, alley, road, highway or other public place, or upon any private property (whether owned by such person or not), within the City, except in proper containers for collection under this chapter, or under express approval granted by the City. No person shall throw or deposit any solid waste in any stream or other body of water.

3. **Unauthorized Accumulation or Deposit of Solid Waste.** The unauthorized accumulation, deposit or handling of solid waste not otherwise covered by the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to solid waste control is hereby prohibited. The City may, by written notification, require the owners or occupants of property to remove any unauthorized accumulation or deposit of solid waste in the City within a period not to exceed 10 days. If the unauthorized accumulation or deposit of solid waste is not removed within the specified time, the City may provide for removal of the accumulation or deposit of solid waste at the owner's or occupant's expense. The City shall then cause the expense to be a lien on the property and collected as property taxes. This action shall not preclude the City from seeking civil or criminal penalties from persons responsible for unauthorized accumulations or deposits of solid waste.

A. **Proper Storage.** No persons shall store solid waste in such a manner that it may be carried or deposited by the elements upon any public or private premises. The owner, lessee and occupant of any premises, business establishment or industry shall be responsible for the satisfactory storage of all solid waste accumulated at said person's premises, business establishment or industry. No building, structure, area, or premises shall be constructed or maintained for human occupancy, use or assembly without adequate facilities for sanitary and safe storage and collection of all solid waste.

B. **Household Hazardous Waste and Problem Materials.** The City residents shall be encouraged to dispose of household hazardous waste and problem materials through a collection system specifically for household hazardous waste, or other service provided through the Hamilton County Solid Waste Disposal Commission.

106.03 CITY-PROVIDED SERVICE. The City will establish solid waste collection zones for residential and commercial and industrial waste. The method of City collection applicable in any zone will be established by ordinance of the Council, as described in Section 106.04.

1. **Service to All Properties.** Every property shall receive, and the owner or occupant thereof shall pay a fee for, collection and disposal of solid waste and recyclables.

2. **Self-haulers.** Self-hauling of covered solid waste may be allowed, provided that the collection, transportation, and disposal are carried out in accord with the law and applicable ordinances and in an environmentally suitable manner.

3. **Solid Waste Zones – Service Options.** As part of initial passage of the ordinance codified herein, the Council will establish solid waste zones for the City. The Council will adopt a service option for each zone. In determining the appropriate option, the Council will consider the environmental, economic, and geographic circumstances of each zone and will consider the views of residents and business. The

Council may, after notice and hearing, from time to time adopt revisions in the service option for one or more zones.

4. Service Options. In each zone, the Council may adopt any of the following service options:

A. City Direct Service. The Council may choose to provide service directly with City equipment and City employees.

B. Selected Hauler Service. The City may designate a zone as a selected hauler zone. Under this option, the City may receive proposals, on terms provided herein, for one or a limited number of selected haulers.

C. Multiple Contract Hauler Service. The City may determine to offer standard contracts to haulers, for an initial contract period determined by the City, under which any qualified hauler may, for the contract period, enter into a nonexclusive uniform contract with the City to provide some of the City's service within the zone. The City may choose to offer contract hauler service for residential, commercial, or industrial service, or any combination of the three. The City may enter into contracts with multiple haulers for the same type of service within the same zone.

D. A Combination of City Service and Private Hauler Service. The City may determine to provide services directly with City equipment and City employees for a portion of the waste stream and offer standard contracts to haulers as outlined in Paragraphs B and C above.

5. Regional Cooperation. Upon approval of the Council, the City may enter into joint powers agreements pursuant to Chapter 28E of the *Code of Iowa*, or successor statutes.

106.04 COLLECTION ZONES.

1. Solid Waste Zones Established. The following solid waste zones are hereby established.

A. Residential Zones. The residential zones set out in Appendix A to the ordinance codified herein are hereby adopted as the residential collection zones under such ordinance.[†]

B. Commercial and Industrial Zones. The commercial and industrial zones set out in Appendix B to the ordinance codified herein are hereby adopted as the commercial and industrial zones under such ordinance.[†]

2. Resolution Determining Method of Collection and Conveyance. The Council may by resolution establish the mechanism for collection and conveyance of covered solid waste for each solid waste zone. The City may select any of the service options described in the Public Solid Waste Collection Ordinance codified in these chapters and may by resolution establish the fees applicable to that service.

3. Different Service Options May Apply to Different Waste Categories. The City may determine that different categories of covered solid waste will be collected using different methods of collection in the same zone.

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Appendix A and Appendix B specify the entire City as a single residential zone and as the single commercial/industrial zone.

4. Factors Involved in Determination. In deciding which service option should be used in a zone, the Council may consider any factors affecting the public interest, including environmental and public health factors and the expressed preferences of citizens of the zone. The Council may also consider whether the selection provides the most economical conveyance and best service.

5. Zone Boundaries. A change in the City's borders will result in a corresponding change in zone borders.

6. City Direct Service Zone. The City may determine that residential or nonresidential collection and conveyance services, or both, will be provided directly by City employees with City equipment.

7. Selected Hauler Service Zone. The City may determine that City residential or commercial and industrial collection and conveyance services, or both, will be provided to the City by one or more selected private haulers operating under contract with the City; however, there shall be no more than one hauler operation within each zone for each type of service.

A. Solicitation of Hauler Proposals. In a selected hauler service zone, the Council will select one or more contract haulers to provide collection and conveyance services for covered solid waste. The City may award contracts to selected haulers for periods as specified by the Council. As part of the process of selecting haulers, the City may solicit proposals for negotiated contracts from individual haulers. Upon receipt of proposals, the City may accept one or more of these proposals, or may negotiate with one or more haulers to obtain new or different terms from those originally proposed by the haulers. The City may negotiate with potential haulers on price and terms of service. The contract with any selected hauler may provide that the hauler will be the only selected hauler for one or more classes of service, or may provide that there will be a limited number of haulers for one or more classes of service. Any contract negotiated by the City must be approved by the Council.

B. Negotiated Reimbursement Rates. The hauler contract may establish hauler reimbursement rates for commercial, industrial, and residential services and the City shall by resolution establish rates for residential services. The City may elect to contract with different haulers for different types of services.

(1) Fees. Residential solid waste and recycling collection fees will be set according to contract terms of the hauler as selected by the City Council and established through resolution.

(2) Per City policy, a minimal fee per residential unit will be charged. This is based on the City's costs of administration.

(3) Payment of Bills. All fees are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances. Solid waste collection service may be discontinued in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.05 if the combined service account becomes delinquent, and the provisions contained in Section 92.08 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

- C. Additional Reimbursement. Hauler contracts may establish separate reimbursement rates for residential services that are additional to the basic residential services.
- D. Designation of Customers and Routes. Hauler contracts may provide that selected haulers will serve all of the customers within the selected route within the zone, or particular classifications of customers within all or a portion of the zone.
8. Multiple Contract Hauler Zone. The City may designate any zone as a multiple contract hauler zone. In a multiple contract hauler zone, the City will provide collection and transportation services under contract with any qualified hauler who agrees to enter into a contract specified by the City for a contract term specified by the City.
- A. City May Limit Classification of Waste Collected. The City may determine that only certain classifications of covered solid waste may be collected by multiple contract haulers.
- B. Haulers May Serve Any Customer. Haulers operating under contract to serve a zone will have an equal right to serve any property within the zone; provided that, if the contract is limited to a particular classification of covered solid waste, the hauler may collect only that classification of covered solid waste. The City may require minimum levels of service, but City contract haulers may offer differing types and qualities of service from those of other City contract haulers. Haulers may compete with other City contract haulers to determine who will serve individual properties.
- C. Rates Paid by City Customer. The multiple hauler contract will provide that City customers will pay user fees to haulers. Rates charged to City customers in multiple hauler service zones will be set by haulers, subject to any limitations which may be set in the contract with the City. Contract haulers may offer differing charges and schedules of rates.
- D. Procedure for Letting Contracts. From time to time, the City may establish the contents of contracts applicable to qualified haulers within a zone. Contracts may be offered for terms specified by the Council. The City may set contract terms for residential or commercial/industrial service, or any classification of services.
- (1) Solicitation for Proposal. Prior to offering contracts, the City may solicit proposals for multiple contract hauler zone contracts. The City may enter into negotiations with haulers to set the terms under which haulers will sign such contracts, and the negotiations may cover price, terms of service, and such other contract terms as the City may specify.
- (2) Conversion to Selected Hauler Zones. If the City determines that there is insufficient interest in entering into contracts on a multiple hauler basis, or the Council determines that the public interest would otherwise be served, the City may by ordinance convert a multiple contract hauler zone to a selected hauler zone and sign contracts with an individual hauler on terms authorized by this chapter.
9. Residential and Commercial/Industrial Service. This subsection governs the terms of City provided residential and commercial/industrial service.

A. **Mandatory Service.** The owner or occupant of every property shall dispose of covered solid waste by City provided collection and disposal service, or if a self-hauler, ensure that the disposal of covered solid waste is carried out in an environmentally suitable manner.

(1) **City May Promulgate Regulations.** The City may from time to time establish regulations governing the size and type of containers, requirements for maintenance of cans, limitation of materials, and placement for collection applicable within one or more solid waste zones. The City may from time to time establish regulations providing that certain classes of property or waste shall be handled as non-residential waste, or shall be subject to special collection and disposal requirements.

(2) **Recycling Regulations.** The City may from time to time establish regulations governing recycling for residential and commercial/industrial waste generators.

B. **Minimum Required City Service.** The City may establish a minimum level of City provided service for residential and nonresidential properties for each district. The City may establish the amount and frequency of service which will be received by users within the district in return for the minimum service charge.

(1) **Minimum Service Fee.** The City may establish a minimum service fee payable in a solid waste zone. The fee may vary within the zone according to location, type of residence, classification of property, volume of covered solid waste, or other relevant factors.

(2) **Billing.** Any service fee payable to the City shall be billed in a manner established by resolution of the City Council.

(3) **Fees for Services Beyond Minimum Required Service.** Haulers in any zone may offer services beyond the minimum level of service required by the City. Fees for such service may be negotiated between the hauler and the individual customer.

(4) **Temporary Vacancy.** A property owner may request garbage service be temporarily discontinued when the property is expected to be vacant for an extended period of time. There shall be a \$25.00 fee collected for temporarily discontinuing garbage service and a \$5.00 fee for restoring service; which shall not be compounded with water service disconnection fees if water service disconnection is requested at same time. During a period when service is temporarily discontinued as provided herein there shall be no minimum service charge. The City will not remove solid waste and recycling containers for temporary vacancies.

10. **Unpaid Fees.** If an owner or any person obligated to pay a service fee owed to the City fails to pay the fee in the manner prescribed, the City, for itself, or on behalf of its contractors, may recover unpaid fees due under this chapter in any manner authorized by law, including, but not limited to, the following:

A. **Certification to the County Treasurer.** All rates or charges for solid waste collection services owed to the City, if not paid as provided by this

chapter, shall be a lien upon the property or premises served by any of these services, upon certification to the County Treasurer that the rates or charges are due, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 384.84 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. Civil Action. In addition to each and every other remedy available to the City, unpaid service fees, penalties and interest may be recovered in a civil action in the name of the City or its contractors.

106.05 SAVINGS CLAUSE. In the event that court of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision of these chapters pertaining to solid waste control, including any of the service options included therein are unlawful or unauthorized by law, such provisions shall nonetheless survive, and the City shall select service options from the remaining options. If any court of competent jurisdiction shall rule that the application of any provision herein is invalid to a particular person or property, such judgment shall not affect the application of said provision to any other person or property not specifically included in the judgment.

106.06 ENFORCEMENT. The regulations contained herein govern violations or threatened violations and provide mechanisms for the City to use in attaining compliance with the chapters herein pertaining to solid waste control.

1. Any person, firm, or corporation who violates any of the provisions of such chapters, or who fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with the provisions contained herein, or who knowingly makes any false statement in any document required to be submitted under the provisions hereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Each day that a violation occurs will constitute a separate offense.

2. In the event of a violation or a threatened violation of such chapters, the City, in addition to other remedies, may institute appropriate action or proceedings to prevent, prosecute, restrain or abate such violations or threatened violations, and it shall be the duty of the City Attorney to commence such action.

[The next page is 727]

CHAPTER 110

NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE

110.01 Franchise Granted
110.02 Construction and Maintenance
110.03 Excavations
110.04 City Right and Duty to Regulate

110.05 Uninterrupted Service Required
110.06 Franchise Term and Review Provisions
110.07 Agreement

110.01 FRANCHISE GRANTED. There is hereby granted to ALLIANT IES, hereinafter referred to as the “Company,” its successors, and assigns, the right, franchise, and privilege for the term of 25 years, subject to the review provisions of Section 110.06; from and after the passage, adoption, approval, and acceptance of the ordinance codified by this chapter,[†] to lay down, maintain, and operate the necessary pipes, mains, and other conductors and appliances in, along, and under the streets, avenues, alleys, and public places in the City of Stratford, Hamilton/Webster Counties, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the “City,” as now or hereafter constituted, for the purpose of distributing, supplying, and selling gas to said City and the residents thereof and to persons and corporations beyond the limits thereof; also the right of eminent domain as provided in Section 364.2 of the *Code of Iowa*. The term “gas” as used in this franchise shall be construed to mean natural gas only.

110.02 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE. The mains and pipes of the Company must be so placed as not to interfere unnecessarily with water pipes, drains, sewers, and fire plugs which have been or may hereafter be placed in any street, alley, and public places in said City nor unnecessarily interfere with the proper use of the same, including ordinary drainage, or with the sewers, underground pipe, and other property of the City, and the Company, its successors, and assigns shall hold the City free and harmless from all damages arising from the negligent acts or omissions of the Company in the laying down, operation, and maintenance of said natural gas distribution system.

110.03 EXCAVATIONS. In making any excavations in any street, alley, avenue, or public place, Company, its successors, and assigns, shall protect the site while work is in progress by guards, barriers, or signals, shall not unnecessarily obstruct the use of the streets, shall backfill all openings in such manner as to prevent settling or depressions in surface, and shall replace the surface, pavement, or sidewalk of such excavations with same materials, restoring the condition as nearly as practical and if defects are caused shall repair the same.

110.04 CITY RIGHT AND DUTY TO REGULATE. The Company shall, at its cost and expense, locate and relocate its existing facilities or equipment in, on, over, or under any public street or alley in the City in such manner as the City may at any time reasonably require for the purposes of facilitating the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or repair of the street or alley or any public improvement of, in or about any such street or alley or reasonably promoting the efficient operation of any such improvement. If the City orders or requests the Company to relocate its existing facilities or equipment for the primary benefit of a commercial or private project, or as the result of the initial request of a commercial or private developer or other non-

[†] **EDITOR’S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 2007-01, adopting a natural gas franchise for the City, was passed and adopted on November 12, 2007.

public entity, and such relocation is necessary to prevent interference and not merely for the convenience of the City or other non-public entity, the Company shall receive payment for the cost of such relocation as a precondition to relocating its existing facilities or equipment. The City shall consider reasonable alternatives in designing its public works projects so as not arbitrarily to cause the Company unreasonable additional expense in exercising its authority under this section. The City shall also provide a reasonable alternative location for the Company's facilities. The City shall give the Company reasonable advance written notice to vacate a public right-of-way. Vacating a public right-of-way shall not deprive the Company of its right to operate and maintain existing facilities, until the reasonable cost of relocating the same are paid to the Company.

110.05 UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE REQUIRED. Said Company, its successors, and assigns, shall throughout the term of the franchise distribute to all consumers gas of good quality and shall furnish uninterrupted service, except as interruptible service may be specifically contracted for with consumers; provided, however, that any prevention of service caused by fire, act of God, or unavoidable event or accident shall not be a breach of this condition if the Company resumes service as quickly as is reasonably practical after the happening of the act causing the interruption.

110.06 FRANCHISE TERM AND REVIEW PROVISIONS. The term of the franchise granted by this chapter and the rights granted thereunder shall continue for the period of 25 years from and after its acceptance by the said Company, as herein provided. The City may require the Company to participate in periodic public hearings to review compliance with this chapter and State laws pertaining to utility franchise agreements as it relates to their application in the City.

110.07 AGREEMENT. This chapter sets forth and constitutes the entire agreement between the Company and the City of Stratford, Iowa, with respect to the rights contained herein, and may not be superceded, modified, or otherwise amended without the approval and acceptance of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the City enact any ordinance or place any limitations, either operationally or through the assessment of fees that create additional burdens upon the Company or which delay utility operations.

[The next page is 733]

CHAPTER 111

ELECTRIC UTILITY

111.01 Purpose
111.02 Policy Direction
111.03 Superintendent

111.04 Service Rules and Regulations
111.05 Rates
111.06 Power Cost Adjustment

111.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the operation of the municipally owned electric system.

111.02 POLICY DIRECTION. The Mayor and Council shall establish appropriate rules and regulations governing the operation and maintenance of the electric system.

111.03 SUPERINTENDENT. The Council shall appoint a Superintendent who shall be responsible for execution of policies governing the system as established by the Council.

111.04 SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS. The rules and regulations for electric service are contained in the *Service Rules of the City of Stratford Municipal Electric Utility*, on file in the office of the Clerk. The rules and regulations contained therein shall apply to all users of the municipal electric system.

111.05 RATES. Electric service shall be furnished in accordance with the following rate schedules:

1. Single Phase (formerly Lighting Rate):
 - A. Customer Charge – \$9.00 per month
 - B. Summer Energy Charge
All kwh @ \$0.1300 per kwh
 - C. Winter Energy Charge
First 1,000 kwh @ \$0.1300 per kwh
Over 1,000 kwh @ \$0.0840 per kwh
2. Three Phase (formerly Power Rate):
 - A. Customer Charge – \$18.00 per month
 - B. Summer Energy Charge
All kwh @ \$0.1300 per kwh
 - C. Winter Energy Charge
First 1,000 kwh @ \$0.1300 per kwh
Over 1,000 kwh @ \$0.0840 per kwh
3. Seasonal Electric Heat Rate:
 - A. Available to customers that agree to install an electric space heating system and separate meter, and allow the City's power supplier, Midland Power Cooperative, to interrupt service for a period of not more than four consecutive hours during the time of daily system peak demands.

- B. Seasonal Electric Heat Rate customers are required to sign the Electric Utility Rate Contract for Heat Rates.
 - C. The Seasonal Electric Heat Rate is calculated at an amount \$0.0100 higher than the rate billed to the City by its power supplier, Midland Power Cooperative.
 - D. The Qualifying Monthly Electric Heat Rate Power Cost Adjustment will be defined by the Revised First Amendment to Agreement for Purchase of Power with Midland Power Cooperative.
 - E. The Electric Heat Rate months shall be in line with the months specified by Midland Power Cooperative's power provider, CIPCO, pursuant to CIPCO's Heat Plus Rate.
4. Horsepower Rate: The minimum for all meter installations of 1 horsepower or more connected to any one meter is \$1.00 per horsepower of the nameplate rating of the motors for the first 5 horsepower or connected load and \$0.50 per horsepower for all over the first 5 horsepower of the load connected to the meter each month.

Summer rates shall be billed in June, July, August, and September. Winter rates shall be billed in October, November, December, January, February, March, April, and May.

111.06 POWER COST ADJUSTMENT. The charge for each kwh shall be increased \$0.0012 for each \$0.0010 that the purchased power exceeds \$0.0680 per kwh. Adjustments will be made monthly based on the cost of purchased power for the month.

[The next page is 785]

CHAPTER 120

LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS

120.01 License or Permit Required
120.02 General Prohibition
120.03 Investigation

120.04 Action by Council
120.05 Prohibited Sales and Acts
120.06 Amusement Devices

120.01 LICENSE OR PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall manufacture for sale, import, sell, or offer or keep for sale, alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer without first securing a liquor control license, wine permit, or beer permit in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.22, 123.122, and 123.171)

120.02 GENERAL PROHIBITION. It is unlawful to manufacture for sale, sell, offer, or keep for sale, possess, or transport alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer except upon the terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions enumerated in Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*, and a license or permit may be suspended or revoked or a civil penalty may be imposed for a violation thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.2, 123.39, and 123.50)

120.03 INVESTIGATION. Upon receipt of an application for a liquor license, wine or beer permit, the Clerk may forward it to the Police Chief, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license or permit for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)

120.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL. The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of a liquor control license, a retail wine permit, or a retail beer permit and shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and thereafter the application, necessary fee, and bond, if required, shall be forwarded to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce for such further action as is provided by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])

120.05 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS. A person holding a liquor license or retail wine or beer permit and the person's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic beverage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage on the premises covered by the license or permit, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a weekday, and between the hours of 2:00 a.m. on Sunday and 6:00 a.m. on the following Monday; however, a holder of a liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit granted the privilege of selling alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer on Sunday may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer between the hours of 6:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. of the following Monday, and further provided that a holder of any class

of liquor control license or the holder of a Class “B” beer permit may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises between the hours of 6:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on Monday when that Monday is New Year’s Day and beer for consumption off the premises between the hours of 6:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on the following Monday when that Sunday is the day before New Year’s Day.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b] and 123.150)

3. Sell alcoholic beverages to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests, or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])

4. Employ a person under 18 years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises where sold.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])

5. In the case of a retail wine or beer permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to wine, beer, or any other beverage in or about the permittee’s place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])

8. Keep on premises covered by a liquor control license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])

10. Allow any person other than the licensee, permittee, or employees of the licensee or permittee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])

11. Permit or allow any person under twenty-one (21) years of age to remain upon licensed premises unless over fifty percent (50%) of the dollar volume of the business establishment comes from the sale and serving of prepared foods. This provision does not apply to holders of a class "C" beer permit only.

12. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])

120.06 AMUSEMENT DEVICES. The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a liquor control license or beer permit, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)

1. As used in this section, "registered electrical or mechanical amusement device" means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

[The next page is 793]

CHAPTER 121

CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS

121.01 Definitions
121.02 Permit Required
121.03 Application
121.04 Fees
121.05 Issuance and Expiration

121.06 Refunds
121.07 Persons Under Legal Age
121.08 Self-Service Sales Prohibited
121.09 Permit Revocation

121.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.1)

1. “Alternative nicotine product” means a product, not consisting of or containing tobacco, that provides for the ingestion into the body of nicotine, whether by chewing, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing, or by any other means. “Alternative nicotine product” does not include cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products, or a product that is regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
2. “Cigarette” means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco, or any substitute for tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and irrespective of tobacco or any substitute for tobacco being flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient, where such roll has a wrapper or cover made of paper or any other material. However, cigarette shall not be construed to include cigars.
3. “Place of business” means any place where cigarettes, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products are sold, stored, or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption by a retailer.
4. “Retailer” means every person who sells, distributes, or offers for sale for consumption, or possesses for the purpose of sale for consumption, cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, irrespective of the quantity or amount or the number of sales, or who engages in the business of selling tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products to ultimate consumers.
5. “Self-service display” means any manner of product display, placement, or storage from which a person purchasing the product may take possession of the product, prior to purchase, without assistance from the retailer or employee of the retailer, in removing the product from a restricted access location.
6. “Tobacco products” means the following: cigars; little cigars; cheroots; stogies; periques; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking tobacco; snuff; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine-cut and other chewing tobaccos; shorts or refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings, and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco prepared in such manner as to be suitable for chewing or smoking in a pipe or otherwise, or for both chewing and smoking, but does not mean cigarettes.
7. “Vapor product” means any noncombustible product, which may or may not contain nicotine, that employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, that can be used to produce vapor from a solution or other substance. “Vapor product” includes

an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device, and any cartridge or other container of a solution or other substance, which may or may not contain nicotine, that is intended to be used with or in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device. “Vapor product” does not include a product regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

121.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.

1. Retail Cigarette Permits. It is unlawful for any person, other than a holder of a retail permit, to sell cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at retail and no retailer shall distribute, sell, or solicit the sale of any cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products within the City without a valid permit for each place of business. The permit shall, at all times, be publicly displayed at the place of business so as to be easily seen by the public and the persons authorized to inspect the place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13)

2. Retail Tobacco Permits. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the business of a retailer of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at any place of business without first having received a permit as a retailer for each place of business owned or operated by the retailer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.47A)

A retailer who holds a retail cigarette permit is not required to also obtain a retail tobacco permit. However, if a retailer only holds a retail cigarette permit and that permit is suspended, revoked, or expired, the retailer shall not sell any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, during such time.

121.03 APPLICATION. A completed application on forms furnished by the State Department of Revenue or on forms made available or approved by the Department and accompanied by the required fee shall be filed with the Clerk. Renewal applications shall be filed at least five days prior to the last regular meeting of the Council in June. If a renewal application is not timely filed, and a special Council meeting is called to act on the application, the costs of such special meeting shall be paid by the applicant.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 and 453A.47A)

121.04 FEES. The fee for a retail cigarette or tobacco permit shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 and 453A.47A)

FOR PERMITS GRANTED DURING:	FEE:
July, August, or September	\$ 75.00
October, November, or December	\$ 56.25
January, February, or March	\$ 37.50
April, May, or June	\$ 18.75

121.05 ISSUANCE AND EXPIRATION. Upon proper application and payment of the required fee, a permit shall be issued. Each permit issued shall describe clearly the place of business for which it is issued and shall be nonassignable. All permits expire on June 30 of each year. The Clerk shall submit a duplicate of any application for a permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of issuance of a permit.

121.06 REFUNDS. A retailer may surrender an unrevoked permit and receive a refund from the City, except during April, May, or June, in accordance with the schedule of refunds as provided in Section 453A.13 or 453A.47A of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, 453A.13 and 453A.47A)

121.07 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. A person shall not sell, give, or otherwise supply any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes to any person under 21 years of age. The provision of this section includes prohibiting a person under 21 years of age from purchasing tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, and cigarettes from a vending machine. If a retailer or employee of a retailer violates the provisions of this section, the Council shall, after written notice and hearing, and in addition to the other penalties fixed for such violation, assess the following:

1. For a first violation, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$300.00. Failure to pay the civil penalty as ordered under this subsection shall result in automatic suspension of the permit for a period of 14 days.
2. For a second violation within a period of two years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 or the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days. The retailer may select its preference in the penalty to be applied under this subsection.
3. For a third violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days.
4. For a fourth violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 60 days.
5. For a fifth violation within a period of four years, the retailer's permit shall be revoked.

The Clerk shall give 10 days' written notice to the retailer by mailing a copy of the notice to the place of business as it appears on the application for a permit. The notice shall state the reason for the contemplated action and the time and place at which the retailer may appear and be heard.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2, 453A.22, and 453A.36[6])

121.08 SELF-SERVICE SALES PROHIBITED. Except for the sale of cigarettes through a cigarette vending machine as provided in Section 453A.36[6] of the *Code of Iowa*, a retailer shall not sell or offer for sale tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes through the use of a self-service display.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.36A)

121.09 PERMIT REVOCATION. Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, as provided by the *Code of Iowa*, the Council may also revoke a permit issued pursuant to this chapter for a violation of Division I of Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or any rule adopted thereunder. If a permit is revoked, a new permit shall not be issued to the permit holder for any place of business, or to any other person for the place of business at which the violation occurred, until one year has expired from the date of revocation, unless good cause to the contrary is shown to the Council. The Clerk shall report the revocation or suspension of a retail

permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of the revocation or suspension.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.22)

[The next page is 801]

CHAPTER 122

PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

122.01 Purpose	122.10 Time Restriction
122.02 Definitions	122.11 Revocation of License
122.03 License Required	122.12 Hearing
122.04 Application for License	122.13 Record and Determination
122.05 License Fees	122.14 Appeal
122.06 Bond Required	122.15 Effect of Revocation
122.07 License Issued	122.16 Rebates
122.08 Display of License	122.17 License Exemptions
122.09 License Not Transferable	122.18 Charitable and Nonprofit Organizations

122.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to protect residents of the City against fraud, unfair competition, and intrusion into the privacy of their homes by licensing and regulating peddlers, solicitors, and transient merchants.

122.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Peddler” means any person carrying goods or merchandise who sells or offers for sale for immediate delivery such goods or merchandise from house to house or upon the public street.
2. “Solicitor” means any person who solicits or attempts to solicit from house to house or upon the public street any contribution or donation or any order for goods, services, subscriptions, or merchandise to be delivered at a future date.
3. “Transient merchant” means any person who engages in a temporary or itinerant merchandising business and in the course of such business hires, leases, or occupies any building or structure whatsoever, or who operates out of a vehicle that is parked anywhere within the City limits. Temporary association with a local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer, or conduct of such transient business in connection with, as a part of, or in the name of any local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer does not exempt any person from being considered a transient merchant.

122.03 LICENSE REQUIRED. Any person engaging in peddling, soliciting, or in the business of a transient merchant in the City without first obtaining a license as herein provided is in violation of this chapter.

122.04 APPLICATION FOR LICENSE. An application in writing shall be filed with the Clerk for a license under this chapter. Such application shall set forth the applicant’s name, permanent and local address, and business address if any. The application shall also set forth the applicant’s employer, if any, and the employer’s address, the nature of the applicant’s business, the last three places of such business, and the length of time sought to be covered by the license. An application fee of \$10.00 shall be paid at the time of filing such application to cover the cost of investigating the facts stated therein.

122.05 LICENSE FEES. In addition to the application fee identified in Section 122.04 of this chapter, the following license fees shall be paid to the Clerk prior to the issuance of any license.

1. Solicitors. In addition to the application fee for each person actually soliciting (principal or agent), a fee for the principal of \$10.00 per year.
2. Peddlers or Transient Merchants.
 - A. For one day.....\$ 5.00
 - B. For one week.....\$ 25.00
 - C. For up to six months.....\$100.00
 - D. For one year or major part thereof.....\$175.00

122.06 BOND REQUIRED. Before a license under this chapter is issued to a transient merchant, an applicant shall provide to the Clerk evidence that the applicant has filed a bond with the Secretary of State in accordance with Chapter 9C of the *Code of Iowa*.

122.07 LICENSE ISSUED. If the Clerk finds the application is completed in conformance with the requirements of this chapter, the facts stated therein are found to be correct, and the license fee paid, a license shall be issued immediately.

122.08 DISPLAY OF LICENSE. Each solicitor or peddler shall keep such license in possession at all times while doing business in the City and shall, upon the request of prospective customers, exhibit the license as evidence of compliance with all requirements of this chapter. Each transient merchant shall display publicly such merchant’s license in the merchant’s place of business.

122.09 LICENSE NOT TRANSFERABLE. Licenses issued under the provisions of this chapter are not transferable in any situation and are to be applicable only to the person filing the application.

122.10 TIME RESTRICTION. All peddler’s and solicitor’s licenses shall provide that said licenses are in force and effect only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

122.11 REVOCATION OF LICENSE. Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, the Clerk may revoke any license issued pursuant to this chapter for the following reasons:

1. Fraudulent Statements. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in the application for the license or in the conduct of the business.
2. Violation of Law. The licensee has violated this chapter or has otherwise conducted the business in an unlawful manner.
3. Endangered Public Welfare, Health, or Safety. The licensee has conducted the business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.

The Clerk shall send the written notice to the licensee at the licensee’s local address. The notice shall contain particulars of the complaints against the licensee, the ordinance provisions or State statutes allegedly violated, and the date, time, and place for hearing on the matter.

122.12 HEARING. The Clerk shall conduct a hearing at which both the licensee and any complainants shall be present to determine the truth of the facts alleged in the complaint and notice. Should the licensee, or authorized representative, fail to appear without good cause, the Clerk may proceed to a determination of the complaint.

122.13 RECORD AND DETERMINATION. The Clerk shall make and record findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall revoke a license only when upon review of the entire record the Clerk finds clear and convincing evidence of substantial violation of this chapter or State law.

122.14 APPEAL. If the Clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the Clerk shall make a part of the record the reasons for such revocation or refusal. The licensee, or the applicant, shall have a right to a hearing before the Council at its next regular meeting. The Council may reverse, modify, or affirm the decision of the Clerk by a majority vote of the Council members present and the Clerk shall carry out the decision of the Council.

122.15 EFFECT OF REVOCATION. Revocation of any license shall bar the licensee from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation.

122.16 REBATES. Any licensee, except in the case of a revoked license, shall be entitled to a rebate of part of the fee paid if the license is surrendered before it expires. The amount of the rebate shall be determined by dividing the total license fee by the number of days for which the license was issued and then multiplying the result by the number of full days not expired. In all cases, at least \$5.00 of the original fee shall be retained by the City to cover administrative costs.

122.17 LICENSE EXEMPTIONS. The following are excluded from the application of this chapter.

1. Newspapers. Persons delivering, collecting for, or selling subscriptions to newspapers.
2. Club Members. Members of local civic and service clubs, Boy Scout, Girl Scout, 4-H Clubs, Future Farmers of America, and similar organizations.
3. Local Residents and Farmers. Local residents and farmers who offer for sale their own products.
4. Students. Students representing the Stratford Community School District conducting projects sponsored by organizations recognized by the school.
5. Route Sales. Route delivery persons who only incidentally solicit additional business or make special sales.
6. Resale or Institutional Use. Persons customarily calling on businesses or institutions for the purposes of selling products for resale or institutional use.
7. Minor Businesses. An on-site transactional business traditionally operated exclusively by a person under the age of 18, operated on an occasional basis for no more than 89 calendar days in a calendar year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[13])

122.18 CHARITABLE AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS. Authorized representatives of charitable or nonprofit organizations operating under the provisions of

Chapter 504 of the *Code of Iowa* desiring to solicit money or to distribute literature are exempt from the operation of Sections 122.04 and 122.05. All such organizations are required to submit to the Clerk in writing the name and purpose of the cause for which such activities are sought, names and addresses of the officers and directors of the organization, the period during which such activities are to be carried on, and whether any commissions, fees, or wages are to be charged by the solicitor and the amount thereof. If the Clerk finds that the organization is a bona fide charity or nonprofit organization, the Clerk shall issue, free of charge, a license containing the above information to the applicant. In the event the Clerk denies the exemption, the authorized representatives of the organization may appeal the decision to the Council, as provided in Section 122.14 of this chapter.

[The next page is 809]

CHAPTER 123

HOUSE MOVERS

123.01 House Mover Defined
123.02 Permit Required
123.03 Application
123.04 Bond Required
123.05 Insurance Required
123.06 Permit Fee
123.07 Permit Issued

123.08 Public Safety
123.09 Time Limit
123.10 Removal by City
123.11 Protect Pavement
123.12 Overhead Wires
123.13 Foundations Required

123.01 HOUSE MOVER DEFINED. A “house mover” means any person who undertakes to move a building or similar structure upon, over or across public streets or property when the building or structure is of such size that it requires the use of skids, jacks, dollies, or any other specialized moving equipment.

123.02 PERMIT REQUIRED. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the activity of house mover as herein defined without a valid permit from the City for each house, building, or similar structure to be moved. Buildings of less than 100 square feet are exempt from the provisions of this chapter.

123.03 APPLICATION. Application for a house mover’s permit shall be made in writing to the Clerk on a form provided by the City. The application shall include:

1. Name and Address. The applicant’s full name and address and, if a corporation, the names and addresses of its principal officers.
2. Building Location. An accurate description of the present location and future site of the building or similar structure to be moved.
3. Routing Plan. A routing plan approved by the City Manager, street superintendent, and public utility officials. The route approved shall be the shortest route compatible with the greatest public convenience and safety.

123.04 BOND REQUIRED. The applicant shall post with the Clerk a penal bond in the minimum sum of \$25,000.00 issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee’s payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of moving the building or structure.

123.05 INSURANCE REQUIRED. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees in the following minimum amount: \$1 million – Combined Single Limit (CSL).

123.06 PERMIT FEE. A permit fee shall be payable at the time of filing the application with the Clerk. The Council may establish the permit fee by resolution. A separate permit shall be required for each house, building, or similar structure to be moved.

123.07 PERMIT ISSUED. Upon approval of the application, filing of bond and insurance certificate, and payment of the required fee, the Clerk shall issue a permit.

123.08 PUBLIC SAFETY. At all times when a building or similar structure is in motion upon any street, alley, sidewalk, or public property, the permittee shall maintain flag persons at the closest intersections or other possible channels of traffic to the sides, behind, and ahead of the building or structure. At all times when the building or structure is at rest upon any street, alley, sidewalk, or public property the permittee shall maintain adequate warning signs or lights at the intersections or channels of traffic to the sides, behind, and ahead of the building or structure.

123.09 TIME LIMIT. No house mover shall permit or allow a building or similar structure to remain upon any street or other public way for a period of more than 12 hours without having first secured the written approval of the City.

123.10 REMOVAL BY CITY. In the event any building or similar structure is found to be in violation of Section 123.09, the City is authorized to remove such building or structure and assess the costs thereof against the permit holder and the surety on the permit holder's bond.

123.11 PROTECT PAVEMENT. It is unlawful to move any house or building of any kind over any pavement, unless the wheels or rollers upon which the house or building is moved are at least one inch in width for each 1,000 pounds of weight of such building. If there is any question as to the weight of a house or building, the estimate of the City as to such weight shall be final.

123.12 OVERHEAD WIRES. The holder of any permit to move a building shall see that all telephone, cable television, and electric wires and poles are removed when necessary and replaced in good order, and shall be liable for the costs of the same.

123.13 FOUNDATIONS REQUIRED. No moving permit shall be approved unless the proposed project includes placing the structure on a foundation as provided in Chapter 155 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 817]

CHAPTER 124

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT

124.01 Definitions

124.02 General Regulations

124.03 Violation

124.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Adult amusement or entertainment” means an amusement or entertainment which is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on acts or material depicting, describing, or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, including, but not limited to, topless or bottomless dancers, exotic dancers, strippers, male or female impersonators, or similar entertainment.
2. “Adult book store or gift shop” is an establishment having as a substantial and significant portion of its stock in trade books, magazines and other periodicals, or goods and items held for sale which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matters depicting, describing, or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section.
3. “Adult hotel or motel” means a building with accommodations used for the temporary occupancy of one or more individuals and is an establishment wherein a substantial and significant portion of the materials presented are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matters depicting, describing, or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, for observation by the individuals therein.
4. “Adult photo studio” is an establishment which, upon payment of a fee, provides photographic equipment or models for the purpose of photographing specified anatomical areas or specified sexual activities, as defined herein.
5. “Adult theater” is a theater wherein a substantial and significant portion of the materials presented are distinguished or characterized by or related to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, for observation by the patrons therein.
6. “Adult uses” includes adult amusement or entertainment, adult book store or gift shop, adult hotel or motel, adult photo studio, adult theater, and massage parlor.
7. “Massage parlor” means any building, room, place, or establishment, where manipulated massage or manipulated exercise is practiced for pay upon the human body with an emphasis on specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined herein, by anyone not a duly licensed physician, osteopath, chiropractor, registered nurse or practical nurse operating under a physician’s direction, physical therapist, chiropodist, registered speech pathologist, or physical or occupational therapist who treats only patients recommended by a licensed physician and operates only under such physician’s direction, whether with or without the use of mechanical, therapeutic, or bathing devices, and includes Turkish bath houses. The term does not include a regular licensed hospital, medical clinic or nursing home, duly licensed beauty parlors, or barber shops.

8. “Specified anatomical areas” means less than completely and opaquely covered human genitalia, pubic region, buttocks; and a female breast below a point above the top of the areola; and human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state – even if completely and opaquely covered.

9. “Specified sexual activities” means patently offensive acts, exhibitions, representations, depictions, or descriptions of: (i) human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal; (ii) fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, or female breast; (iii) intrusion, however slight, actual or simulated, by an object, of any part of an animal’s body or any part of a person’s body into the genital or anal openings of any person’s body; (iv) cunnilingus, fellatio, anilingus, masturbation, bestiality, lewd exhibition of genitals, or excretory function, actual or simulated; (v) flagellation, mutilation, or torture, actual or simulated, in a sexual context.

124.02 GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. Location. An adult use shall not be located within 1,000 feet of another adult use, nor shall the adult use be located within 1,000 feet of any public or parochial school, regularly scheduled school bus stop, licensed day care facility, church, public park, or any dwelling (one-family, two-family, or multiple dwelling) or within 1,000 feet of City Hall. The 1,000-foot restriction shall be computed by measurement from the nearest property line of the land used for another adult use or in the case of any regularly scheduled school bus stop, public or parochial school, licensed day care facility, church, public park, dwelling, or City Hall, by measurement to the nearest entrance of the building in which adult uses are to occur, using a route of direct horizontal distance.

2. Concealment. All building openings, entries, windows, etc., of an adult use shall be covered or screened in such a manner as to prevent a view into the interior from any public or semi-public area. Advertisements, displays, or other promotional materials shall not be shown or exhibited so as to be visible to the public from pedestrian sidewalks, walkways, or from other public or semi-public areas.

3. Minors. No minor as defined by Section 46.01(1) of this Code of Ordinances shall be permitted in any establishment in which adult uses are permitted.

4. Alcohol. No alcohol shall be permitted in any establishment in which adult uses are permitted, unless such is specifically allowed pursuant to the Code of Iowa. This prohibition applies equally to the proprietor and the patrons of the establishment involved.

5. Public Exposure. Except as hereinafter provided, no person shall expose those parts of his or her body which are hereinafter listed to another in any public place, in any privately owned place open to the public, or in any place where such exposure is seen by another person or persons located in any public place:

A. A woman’s nipple, the areola thereof, or full breast, except as necessary in the breast-feeding of a baby.

B. The pubic hair, pubes, perineum, or anus of a male or female, the penis or scrotum of a male or the vagina of a female, excepting such body parts of prepubescent infants of either sex.

This subsection does not apply to limited or minimal exposures incident to the use of public restrooms or locker rooms or such other places where such exposures occur incident to the prescribed use of those facilities. This subsection also does not apply to

exposures occurring in live stage plays, live theatrical performances, or live dance performances conducted in a theater, concert hall, or similar establishment which is primarily devoted to theatrical performances.

124.03 VIOLATION. A violation of this chapter shall result in those penalties applicable to a municipal infraction pursuant to Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 887]

CHAPTER 135

STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 135.01 Removal of Warning Devices | 135.08 Burning Prohibited |
| 135.02 Obstructing or Defacing | 135.09 Excavations |
| 135.03 Placing Debris On | 135.10 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance |
| 135.04 Playing In | 135.11 Failure to Maintain |
| 135.05 Traveling On Barricaded Street or Alley | 135.12 Dumping of Snow |
| 135.06 Use for Business Purposes | 135.13 Driveway Culverts |
| 135.07 Washing Vehicles | 135.14 Mailboxes |

135.01 REMOVAL OF WARNING DEVICES. It is unlawful for a person to willfully remove, throw down, destroy, or carry away from any street or alley any lamp, obstruction, guard, or other article or things, or extinguish any lamp or other light, erected or placed thereupon for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places in said street or alley without the consent of the person in control thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

135.02 OBSTRUCTING OR DEFACING. It is unlawful for any person to obstruct, deface, or injure any street or alley in any manner.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

135.03 PLACING DEBRIS ON. It is unlawful for any person to throw or deposit on any street or alley any glass, glass bottle, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, leaves, grass, or any other debris likely to be washed into the storm sewer and clog the storm sewer, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.369)

135.04 PLAYING IN. It is unlawful for any person to coast, sled, or play games on streets or alleys, except in the areas blocked off by the City for such purposes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

135.05 TRAVELING ON BARRICADED STREET OR ALLEY. It is unlawful for any person to travel or operate any vehicle on any street or alley temporarily closed by barricades, lights, signs, or flares placed thereon by the authority or permission of any City official, police officer, or member of the Fire Department.

135.06 USE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES. It is unlawful to park, store, or place, temporarily or permanently, any machinery or junk or any other goods, wares, and merchandise of any kind upon any street or alley for the purpose of storage, exhibition, sale, or offering same for sale, without permission of the Council.

135.07 WASHING VEHICLES. It is unlawful for any person to use any public sidewalk, street, or alley for the purpose of washing or cleaning any automobile, truck equipment, or any vehicle of any kind when such work is done for hire or as a business. This does not prevent any person from washing or cleaning his or her own vehicle or equipment when it is lawfully parked in the street or alley.

135.08 BURNING PROHIBITED. No person shall burn any trash, leaves, rubbish, or other combustible material in any curb and gutter or on any paved or surfaced street or alley.

135.09 EXCAVATIONS. No person shall dig, excavate, or in any manner disturb any street, parking, or alley except in accordance with the following:

1. Permit Required. No excavation shall be commenced without first obtaining a permit. A written application for such permit shall be filed with the City and shall contain the following:
 - A. An exact description of the property, by lot and street number, in front of or along which it is desired to excavate;
 - B. A statement of the purpose, for whom, and by whom the excavation is to be made;
 - C. The person responsible for the refilling of said excavation and restoration of the street or alley surface; and
 - D. Date of commencement of the work and estimated completion date.
2. Public Convenience. Streets and alleys shall be opened in the manner that will cause the least inconvenience to the public and admit the uninterrupted passage of water along the gutter on the street.
3. Barricades, Fencing, and Lighting. Adequate barricades, fencing, and warning lights meeting standards specified by the City shall be so placed as to protect the public from hazard. Any costs incurred by the City in providing or maintaining adequate barricades, fencing, or warning lights shall be paid to the City by the permit holder/property owner.
4. Bond Required. The applicant shall post with the City a penal bond in the minimum sum of \$5,000.00 issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee's payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of administration of this section. In lieu of a surety bond, a cash deposit of \$5,000.00 may be filed with the City.
5. Insurance Required. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amount: \$1 million – Combined Single Limit (CSL).
6. Restoration of Public Property. Streets, sidewalks, alleys, and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored to the condition of the property prior to the commencement of the work, or in a manner satisfactory to the City, at the expense of the permit holder/property owner.
7. Inspection. All work shall be subject to inspection by the City. Backfill shall not be deemed completed, and no resurfacing of any improved street or alley surface shall begin, until such backfill is inspected and approved by the City. The permit holder/property owner shall provide the City with notice at least 24 hours prior to the time when inspection of backfill is desired.
8. Completion by the City. Should any excavation in any street or alley be discontinued or left open and unfinished for a period of 24 hours after the approved completion date, or in the event the work is improperly done, the City has the right to

finish or correct the excavation work and charge any expenses for such work to the permit holder/property owner.

9. Responsibility for Costs. All costs and expenses incident to the excavation shall be borne by the permit holder and/or property owner. The permit holder and owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by such excavation.

10. Notification. At least 48 hours prior to the commencement of the excavation, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, the person performing the excavation shall contact the Statewide Notification Center and provide the center with the information required under Section 480.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

11. Permit Fee. A permit fee shall be payable at the time of filing the application with the City. The Council may establish the permit fee by resolution. A separate permit shall be required for each excavation.

12. Permit Issued. Upon approval of the application, filing of bond and insurance certificate, and payment of any required fees, a permit shall be issued.

135.10 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE. The abutting property owner shall maintain all property outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines upon public streets and shall keep such area in a safe condition, free from nuisances, obstructions, and hazards. In the absence of a curb, such property shall extend from the property line to that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner shall not be required to remove diseased trees or dead wood on the publicly owned property or right-of-way. Maintenance includes, but is not limited to, timely mowing, trimming trees and shrubs, and picking up litter and debris. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the publicly owned property or right-of-way.[†]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])

135.11 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN. If the abutting property owner does not perform an action required under the above section within a reasonable time, the City may perform the required action and assess the cost against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2e])

135.12 DUMPING OF SNOW. It is unlawful for any person to throw, push, or place or cause to be thrown, pushed or placed, any ice or snow from private property, sidewalks, or driveways onto the traveled way of a street or alley so as to obstruct gutters, or impede the passage of vehicles upon the street or alley or to create a hazardous condition therein; except where, in the cleaning of large commercial drives in the Business District it is absolutely necessary to move the snow onto the street or alley temporarily, such accumulation shall be removed promptly by the property owner or agent. Arrangements for the prompt removal of such accumulations shall be made prior to moving the snow.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2j])

135.13 DRIVEWAY CULVERTS. The property owner shall, at the owner's expense, install any culvert deemed necessary under any driveway or any other access to the owner's

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** See also Section 136.04 relating to property owner's responsibility for maintenance of sidewalks.

property, and before installing a culvert, permission must first be obtained from the City. In the event repairs are needed at any time with respect to culverts, it shall be the responsibility of the property owner to make such repairs, and, in the event the owner fails to do so, the City shall have the right to make the repairs. If the property owner fails to reimburse the City for the cost of said repairs, the cost shall be certified to the County Treasurer and specially assessed against the property as by law provided.

135.14 MAILBOXES. No person shall place a mailbox upon the street right-of-way or upon any non-traveled portion of a street except as provided herein:

1. U.S. Post Office Property. Boxes which are the property of the United States Postal Service used for the carrying out of its purposes may be allowed with Council approval.
2. Rural locations. Mailboxes may be erected to serve postal patrons located more than one-fourth mile from the Post Office and which are on an approved rural route with Council approval.
3. Clusters. Mailboxes, when allowed, shall be clustered in a single location in a block unless extraordinary conditions make such clustering impractical. All locations must be approved by the Council.
4. Owner Responsible. The owner or postal patron shall be responsible for all costs of erecting, maintaining, and replacing any mailbox located pursuant to this section. Such responsibility is that of the owner or patron regardless of the cause for any needed maintenance or replacement.

[The next page is 897]

CHAPTER 136

SIDEWALK REGULATIONS

136.01 Purpose	136.11 Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
136.02 Definitions	136.12 Awnings
136.03 Removal of Snow, Ice, and Accumulations	136.13 Encroaching Steps
136.04 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance	136.14 Openings and Enclosures
136.05 City May Order Repairs	136.15 Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
136.06 Sidewalk Construction Ordered	136.16 Defacing
136.07 Permit Required	136.17 Debris on Sidewalks
136.08 Sidewalk Standards	136.18 Merchandise Display
136.09 Barricades and Warning Lights	136.19 Sales Stands
136.10 Failure to Repair or Barricade	

136.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to enhance safe passage by citizens on sidewalks, to place the responsibility for the maintenance, repair, replacement, or reconstruction of sidewalks upon the abutting property owner and to minimize the liability of the City.

136.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "Broom finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by sweeping the sidewalk when it is hardening.
2. "Established grade" means that grade established by the City for the particular area in which a sidewalk is to be constructed.
3. "One-course construction" means that the full thickness of the concrete is placed at one time, using the same mixture throughout.
4. "Owner" means the person owning the fee title to property abutting any sidewalk and includes any contract purchaser for purposes of notification required herein. For all other purposes, "owner" includes the lessee, if any.
5. "Portland cement" means any type of cement except bituminous cement.
6. "Sidewalk" means all permanent public walks in business, residential or suburban areas.
7. "Sidewalk improvements" means the construction, reconstruction, repair, replacement, or removal of a public sidewalk and/or the excavating, filling, or depositing of material in the public right-of-way in connection therewith.
8. "Wood float finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by smoothing the surface of the sidewalk with a wooden trowel.

136.03 REMOVAL OF SNOW, ICE, AND ACCUMULATIONS. The abutting property owner shall remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from sidewalks. If a property owner does not remove snow, ice, or accumulations within 24 hours, the City may do so and assess the costs against the property owner for collection in the same manner as a property tax. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from the sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2b and e])

136.04 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE. The abutting property owner shall maintain in a safe and hazard-free condition any sidewalk outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines or, in the absence of a curb, any sidewalk between the property line and that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])

136.05 CITY MAY ORDER REPAIRS. If the abutting property owner does not maintain sidewalks as required, the Council may serve notice on such owner, by certified mail, requiring the owner to repair, replace, or reconstruct sidewalks within a reasonable time and if such action is not completed within the time stated in the notice, the Council may require the work to be done and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2d and e])

136.06 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION ORDERED. The Council may order the construction of permanent sidewalks upon any street or court in the City and may specially assess the cost of such improvement to abutting property owners in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 384 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38)

136.07 PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall remove, reconstruct, or install a sidewalk unless such person has obtained a permit from the City and has agreed in writing that said removal, reconstruction, or installation will comply with all ordinances and requirements of the City for such work.

136.08 SIDEWALK STANDARDS. Sidewalks repaired, replaced, or constructed under the provisions of this chapter shall be of the following construction and meet the following standards:

1. Cement. Portland cement shall be the only cement used in the construction and repair of sidewalks.
2. Construction. Sidewalks shall be of one-course construction.
3. Sidewalk Base. Concrete may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a three-inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel or sand shall be laid. The adequacy of the soil drainage is to be determined by the City.
4. Sidewalk Bed. The sidewalk bed shall be so graded that the constructed sidewalk will be at established grade.
5. Length, Width, and Depth. Length, width, and depth requirements are as follows:
 - A. Residential sidewalks shall be at least four feet wide and four inches thick, and each section shall be no more than six feet in length.
 - B. Business District sidewalks shall extend from the property line to the curb. Each section shall be four inches thick and no more than 10 feet in length or width.
 - C. Driveway areas shall be not less than six inches in thickness.

6. Location. Residential sidewalks shall be located with the inner edge (edge nearest the abutting private property) within one foot of the property line, unless the Council establishes a different distance due to special circumstances.
7. Grade. Curb tops shall be on level with the centerline of the street, which is the established grade.
8. Elevations. The street edge of a sidewalk shall be at an elevation even with the curb at the curb or not less than one-half inch above the curb for each foot between the curb and the sidewalk.
9. Slope. All sidewalks shall slope one-fourth inch per foot toward the curb.
10. Finish. All sidewalks shall be finished with a broom finish or wood float finish.
11. Curb Ramps and Sloped Areas for Persons with Disabilities. If a street, road, or highway is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the street, road, or highway with a sidewalk or path. If a sidewalk or path is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the sidewalk or path with a street, highway, or road. Curb ramps and sloped areas that are required pursuant to this subsection shall be constructed or installed in compliance with applicable federal requirements adopted in accordance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act, including (but not limited to) the guidelines issued by the Federal Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 216C.9)

136.09 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS. Whenever any material of any kind is deposited on any street, avenue, highway, passageway, or alley when sidewalk improvements are being made or when any sidewalk is in a dangerous condition, it shall be the duty of all persons having an interest therein, either as the contractor or the owner, agent, or lessee of the property in front of or along which such material may be deposited, or such dangerous condition exists, to put in conspicuous places at each end of such sidewalk and at each end of any pile of material deposited in the street, a sufficient number of approved warning lights or flares, and to keep them lighted during the entire night and to erect sufficient barricades both at night and in the daytime to secure the same. The party or parties using the street for any of the purposes specified in this chapter shall be liable for all injuries or damage to persons or property arising from any wrongful act or negligence of the party or parties, or their agents or employees or for any misuse of the privileges conferred by this chapter or of any failure to comply with provisions hereof.

136.10 FAILURE TO REPAIR OR BARRICADE. It is the duty of the owner of the property abutting the sidewalk, or the owner's contractor or agent, to notify the City immediately in the event of failure or inability to make necessary sidewalk improvements or to install or erect necessary barricades as required by this chapter.

136.11 INTERFERENCE WITH SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS. No person shall knowingly or willfully drive any vehicle upon any portion of any sidewalk or approach thereto while in the process of being improved or upon any portion of any completed sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove or destroy any part or all of any sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove, destroy, mar, or deface any sidewalk at any time or destroy, mar, remove, or deface any notice provided by this chapter.

136.12 AWNINGS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any awning over any sidewalk unless all parts of the awning are elevated at least eight feet above the surface of the sidewalk and the roof or covering is made of duck, canvas or other suitable material supported by iron frames or brackets securely fastened to the building, without any posts or other device that will obstruct the sidewalk or hinder or interfere with the free passage of pedestrians.

136.13 ENCROACHING STEPS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any stairs or steps to any building upon any part of any sidewalk without permission by resolution of the Council.

136.14 OPENINGS AND ENCLOSURES. It is unlawful for a person to:

1. Stairs and Railings. Construct or build a stairway or passageway to any cellar or basement by occupying any part of the sidewalk, or to enclose any portion of a sidewalk with a railing without permission by resolution of the Council.
2. Openings. Keep open any cellar door, grating, or cover to any vault on any sidewalk except while in actual use with adequate guards to protect the public.
3. Protect Openings. Neglect to properly protect or barricade all openings on or within six feet of any sidewalk.

136.15 FIRES OR FUEL ON SIDEWALKS. It is unlawful for a person to make a fire of any kind on any sidewalk or to place or allow any fuel to remain upon any sidewalk.

136.16 DEFACING. It is unlawful for a person to scatter or place any paste, paint, or writing on any sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

136.17 DEBRIS ON SIDEWALKS. It is unlawful for a person to throw or deposit on any sidewalk any glass, nails, glass bottle, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, or any other debris, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

136.18 MERCHANDISE DISPLAY. It is unlawful for a person to place upon or above any sidewalk, any goods or merchandise for sale or for display in such a manner as to interfere with the free and uninterrupted passage of pedestrians on the sidewalk; in no case shall more than three feet of the sidewalk next to the building be occupied for such purposes.

136.19 SALES STANDS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or keep any vending machine or stand for the sale of fruit, vegetables, or other substances or commodities on any sidewalk without first obtaining a written permit from the Council.

[The next page is 907]

CHAPTER 137

VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS

137.01 Power to Vacate
137.02 Notice of Vacation Hearing
137.03 Findings Required

137.04 Disposal of Vacated Streets or Alleys
137.05 Disposal by Gift Limited

137.01 POWER TO VACATE. When, in the judgment of the Council, it would be in the best interest of the City to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds, the Council may do so by ordinance in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2a])

137.02 NOTICE OF VACATION HEARING. The Council shall cause to be published a notice of public hearing of the time at which the proposal to vacate shall be considered.

137.03 FINDINGS REQUIRED. No street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds shall be vacated unless the Council finds that:

1. Public Use. The street, alley, portion thereof, or any public ground proposed to be vacated is not needed for the use of the public, and therefore, its maintenance at public expense is no longer justified.
2. Abutting Property. The proposed vacation will not deny owners of property abutting on the street or alley reasonable access to their property.

137.04 DISPOSAL OF VACATED STREETS OR ALLEYS. When in the judgment of the Council it would be in the best interest of the City to dispose of a vacated street or alley, portion thereof, or public ground, the Council may do so in accordance with the provisions of Section 364.7, *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.7)

137.05 DISPOSAL BY GIFT LIMITED. The City may not dispose of real property by gift except to a governmental body for a public purpose or to a fair.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 174.15[2] and 364.7[3])

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 139

NAMING OF STREETS

139.01 Naming New Streets
139.02 Changing Name of Street
139.03 Recording Street Names

139.04 Official Street Name Map
139.05 Revision of Street Name Map

139.01 NAMING NEW STREETS. New streets shall be assigned names in accordance with the following:

1. Extension of Existing Street. Streets added to the City that are natural extensions of existing streets shall be assigned the name of the existing street.
2. Resolution. All street names, except streets named as a part of a subdivision or platting procedure, shall be named by resolution.

139.02 CHANGING NAME OF STREET. The Council may, by resolution, change the name of a street.

139.03 RECORDING STREET NAMES. Following official action naming or changing the name of a street, the Clerk shall file a copy thereof with the County Recorder, County Auditor, and County Assessor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.26)

139.04 OFFICIAL STREET NAME MAP. Streets within the City are named as shown on the Official Street Name Map, which is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Official Street Name Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, and bearing the seal of the City under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Official Street Name Map referred to in Section 139.04 of the Code of Ordinances of Stratford, Iowa."

139.05 REVISION OF STREET NAME MAP. If in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, changes are made in street names, such changes shall be entered on the Official Street Name Map promptly after the change has been approved by the Council with an entry on the Official Street Name Map as follows: "On (date), by official action of the City Council, the following changes were made in the Official Street Name Map: (brief description)," which entry shall be signed by the Mayor and attested by the Clerk.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 140

DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS

140.01 Definitions

140.02 Permission Required

140.03 Width and Number of Curb Openings

140.04 Location of Driveway

140.05 Method of Cutting Curb

140.06 Sidewalks

140.07 Driveways to Be Paved

140.08 Inspection and Approval

140.09 Existing Driveways Altered

140.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Driveway” means that part of any approach for motor vehicles to private property that lies between the property line and roadway of the public street.
2. “Paving” includes any kind of hard surfacing including, but not limited to, Portland cement concrete, bituminous concrete, brick, stabilized gravel, or combinations of such materials with the necessary base. “Paving” does not include surfacing with oil, gravel, oil and gravel, or chloride.

140.02 PERMISSIONS REQUIRED. No curb shall be cut or changed and no parking or public property shall be used for a driveway or parking without first obtaining written permission from the Council.

140.03 WIDTH AND NUMBER OF CURB OPENINGS. The curb opening for a single drive shall not be less than 16 feet or more than 20 feet and the opening for a double drive shall not exceed 24 feet in width. In general, only one opening shall be granted per residence in residential areas. The Council may grant additional openings in special cases such as for larger corner lots, etc. The width and number of curb openings for business and commercial places shall be determined as to the needs by the Council. Any opening onto a State-owned road will have to be approved by the State Department of Transportation and the Council.

140.04 LOCATION OF DRIVEWAY. Where possible, no driveway shall be placed nearer than five feet to the sidelines of owner’s property. No driveway shall be within 15 feet of any intersection at the property line.

140.05 METHOD OF CUTTING CURB. Curb shall be saw cut at least two inches deep as close to face of curb as possible. Saw cut the curb at ends of opening as deep as possible. Curb shall then be removed to full depth of pavement. When curb is removed by this method, no expansion joint will be used between drive and existing pavement. One-half inch pre-formed expansion joint is to be used between drive and existing pavement when existing curb drop is used.

140.06 SIDEWALKS. The grade of any sidewalk shall not be altered by the work done. The driveways shall be at the same level as any existing sidewalk.

140.07 DRIVEWAYS TO BE PAVED. All driveways shall be paved to property line with one of the following types of surfaces:

1. Six-inch plain P.C. concrete.
2. Five-inch mesh reinforced concrete.

3. Five-inch crushed stone base with two-inch asphaltic concrete overlay.
4. C-4 concrete mix.

140.08 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL. The driveway must be inspected and approved by the City within 30 days after completion of the work. The City shall keep a record of such approvals. If the work is not approved, it must be corrected immediately so it will meet with the City's approval. If the work has been done improperly, the City shall have the right to finish or correct the work and the Council shall assess the cost to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with the general property taxes and in the same manner.

140.09 EXISTING DRIVEWAYS ALTERED. Existing driveways being altered or modified which require removal of curbing must conform to all driveway regulations.

[The next page is 945]

CHAPTER 145

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS AND DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS

145.01 Enforcement Officer
145.02 General Definition of Unsafe
145.03 Unsafe Building
145.04 Notice to Owner
145.05 Conduct of Hearing

145.06 Posting of Signs
145.07 Right to Demolish; Municipal Infraction
145.08 Costs
145.09 Demolition Requirements

145.01 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER. The City Manager is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter.

145.02 GENERAL DEFINITION OF UNSAFE. All buildings or structures which are structurally unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or which in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health, or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment, are, for the purpose of this chapter, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657A.1 and 364.12[3a])

145.03 UNSAFE BUILDING. “Unsafe building” means any structure or mobile home meeting any or all of the following criteria:

1. Various Inadequacies. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) the removal, movement, or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (d) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation; or (e) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
2. Manifestly Unsafe. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
3. Inadequate Maintenance. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction, or otherwise, is determined by any health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation, or in such condition that it is likely to cause sickness or disease.
4. Fire Hazard. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, or other cause, is determined by the Fire Marshal or Fire Chief to be a fire hazard.
5. Abandoned. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

145.04 NOTICE TO OWNER. The enforcement officer shall examine or cause to be examined every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged and, if such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this chapter, the enforcement officer shall

give to the owner of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within 48 hours or such reasonable time as the circumstances require, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof, and all such work shall be completed within 90 days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the enforcement officer. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements are completed, inspected and approved by the enforcement officer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [3h])

1. Notice Served. Such notice shall be served by sending by certified mail to the owner of record, according to Section 364.12[3h] of the *Code of Iowa*, if the owner is found within the City limits. If the owner is not found within the City limits such service may be made upon the owner by registered mail or certified mail. The designated period within which said owner or person in charge is required to comply with the order of the enforcement officer shall begin as of the date the owner receives such notice.
2. Hearing. Such notice shall also advise the owner that he or she may request a hearing before the Council on the notice by filing a written request for hearing within the time provided in the notice.

145.05 CONDUCT OF HEARING. If requested, the Council shall conduct a hearing in accordance with the following:

1. Notice. The owner shall be served with written notice specifying the date, time, and place of hearing.
2. Owner's Rights. At the hearing, the owner may appear and show cause why the alleged nuisance shall not be abated.
3. Determination. The Council shall make and record findings of fact and may issue such order as it deems appropriate.[†]

145.06 POSTING OF SIGNS. The enforcement officer shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such building a notice to read: "DO NOT ENTER. UNSAFE TO OCCUPY. CITY OF STRATFORD, IOWA." Such notice shall remain posted until the required repairs, demolition, or removal are completed. Such notice shall not be removed without written permission of the enforcement officer and no person shall enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or of demolishing the building.

145.07 RIGHT TO DEMOLISH; MUNICIPAL INFRACTION. In case the owner fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with the notice to repair, rehabilitate, or to demolish and remove the building or structure or portion thereof, the Council may order the owner of the building prosecuted as a violator of the provisions of this chapter and may order the enforcement officer to proceed with the work specified in such notice. A statement of the cost of such work shall be transmitted to the Council. As an alternative to this action, the City may utilize the municipal infraction process to abate the nuisance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Suggested forms of notice and of a resolution and order of the Council for the administration of this chapter are provided in the APPENDIX to this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this procedure. We recommend you review the situation with your attorney before initiating procedures and follow his or her recommendation carefully.

145.08 COSTS. Costs incurred under Section 145.07 shall be paid out of the City treasury. Such costs shall be charged to the owner of the premises involved and levied as a special assessment against the land on which the building or structure is located, and shall be certified to the County Treasurer for collection in the manner provided for other taxes. In addition, the City may take any other action deemed appropriate to recover costs incurred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

145.09 DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS. A property owner shall apply for a demolition permit to demolish a structure on their property. “Demolish” means to tear down, remove, and haul away debris from any building, structure, or shed. The following requirements shall be followed to demolish a building, structure, or shed:

1. **Demolition Permit Required.** Anyone who desires to demolish a building, structure, or shed shall make application to the City Council and be granted a permit before commencing any demolition. An application form is available from the City Clerk at City Hall during business hours. Said application shall be filed at least one week prior to the next Council meeting to be considered.[†]
2. **Application Review.** The City Manager shall review the application upon filing to determine if the necessary information is provided before presenting the application to the City Council for approval. If the application is not fully completed upon filing, the City Manager shall inform the applicant of the deficiencies and the approval of the application shall be delayed until the information is complete.
3. **Council Approval.** After receiving the application from the City Manager, the Council shall either approve or disapprove the application. If disapproved, the Council shall state its reasons for disapproval and notify the applicant of same. If approved, the Council shall instruct the City Manager to issue the demolition permit to the applicant. Said permit shall be issued in duplicate, one copy for the applicant and one copy to be retained in the City records.
4. **Appeal.** Any person aggrieved by the approval or disapproval of a demolition permit shall have 30 days from the date of such approval or disapproval to file an appeal in writing with the City Manager setting forth the grounds upon which they request the Council to reconsider the application. Upon the filing of an appeal and after notice to the parties, the Council shall hear evidence both in support of and by way of objection to the demolition permit and thereupon issue a written decision either affirming or revoking the approval of the demolition permit.
5. **Permit Fee.** The City Council shall set the demolition permit fee by resolution.
6. **Compliance.** If a property owner does not complete the demolition within the time period permitted, the City may file a municipal infraction against the property owner or may hire an independent contractor to complete the demolition and assess the costs against the property.

[†] **EDITOR’S NOTE:** A copy of the necessary application for demolition of structures is found in the APPENDIX to this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 955]

CHAPTER 146

MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES

146.01 Definitions

146.02 Conversion to Real Property

146.03 Foundation Requirements

146.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

1. “Manufactured home” means a factory-built structure built under the authority of 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5403 which was constructed on or after June 15, 1976, and is required by federal law to display a seal from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
2. “Manufactured home community” means any site, lot, field, or tract of land under common ownership upon which 10 or more occupied manufactured homes are harbored, either free of charge or for revenue purposes, and includes any building, structure, or enclosure used or intended for use as part of the equipment of the manufactured home community.
3. “Mobile home” means any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and so designed, constructed, or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one or more persons; but also includes any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. A mobile home means any such vehicle built before June 15, 1976, which was not built to a mandatory building code and which contains no State or federal seals.
4. “Mobile home park” means any site, lot, field, or tract of land upon which three or more mobile homes or manufactured homes, or a combination of any of these homes, are placed on developed spaces and operated as a for-profit enterprise with water, sewer or septic, and electrical services available.

The term “manufactured home community” or “mobile home park” is not to be construed to include manufactured or mobile homes, buildings, tents, or other structures temporarily maintained by any individual, educational institution, or company on its own premises and used exclusively to house said entity’s own labor or students. The manufactured home community or mobile home park shall meet the requirements of any zoning regulations that are in effect.

146.02 CONVERSION TO REAL PROPERTY. A mobile home or manufactured home that is located outside a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be converted to real estate by being placed on a permanent foundation and shall be assessed for real estate taxes except in the following cases:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.26)

1. Retailer’s Stock. Mobile homes or manufactured homes on private property as part of a retailer’s or a manufacturer’s stock not used as a place for human habitation.
2. Existing Homes. A taxable mobile home or manufactured home that is located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park as of January 1, 1995,

shall be assessed and taxed as real estate, but is exempt from the permanent foundation requirement of this chapter until the home is relocated.

146.03 FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS. A mobile home or manufactured home located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be placed on a permanent frost-free foundation system that meets the support and anchorage requirements as recommended by the manufacturer or required by the *State Building Code*. The foundation system must be visually compatible with permanent foundation systems of surrounding residential structures. Any such home shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the *State Building Code*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 103A.10 and 414.28)

[The next page is 963]

CHAPTER 147

FIRE ZONE

147.01 Fire Zone Established
147.02 Plans Submitted
147.03 Buildings Prohibited
147.04 Construction Standards

147.05 Reconstruction Prohibited
147.06 Special Permit
147.07 Removal of Buildings
147.08 Storage of Materials Restricted

147.01 FIRE ZONE ESTABLISHED. A Fire Zone is established to include all of the following territory:

The west one-half (W1/2) of Block 7 and the east one-half (E1/2) of Block 6, Original Town of Stratford.

147.02 PLANS SUBMITTED. It is unlawful to build, enlarge, or alter any structure, building, or part thereof, within the Fire Zone until a plan of the proposed work, together with a statement of materials to be used has been submitted to the Council, who shall, if in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, issue a permit for the proposed work.

147.03 BUILDINGS PROHIBITED. The erection of any building or structure of any kind, or additions thereto, or substantial alterations thereof, involving partial rebuilding, are prohibited in the Fire Zone, unless constructed in strict compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

147.04 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. The construction standards for all buildings, structures, or parts thereof within the Fire Zone shall be of Type I, Type II, or, at a minimum, Type III fire resistant construction, as specified in the *International Building Code*.

147.05 RECONSTRUCTION PROHIBITED. Any building within the Fire Zone not constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter which is hereafter damaged by fire, decay, or otherwise shall not be rebuilt, altered, or reconstructed except in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

147.06 SPECIAL PERMIT. The Council may, by four-fifths vote, issue a special permit to improve any property within the Fire Zone contrary to the provisions of this chapter, on condition that such improvement shall not increase the rates for fire insurance or the fire hazard potential of the area, or to allow any person to erect or move in any building or structure for temporary purposes for a period of time not exceeding six months from the date of such permission.

147.07 REMOVAL OF BUILDINGS. Any person who erects any building in the Fire Zone, contrary to the provisions of this chapter, shall be given written notice by the Mayor to remove or tear down the same, and if such removal or taking down is not completed within 30 days from the time of the service of such notice, the Mayor shall cause the same to be removed or taken down. The Mayor shall report an itemized bill of the expense to the Clerk, and the same shall be charged to the person owning such building. The Clerk shall present the bill to the owner of the property and if the bill is not paid within 10 days from the date it is presented, the amount of the bill shall be certified, by the Clerk, to the County Treasurer, as a lien against the property and collected the same as other taxes.

147.08 STORAGE OF MATERIALS RESTRICTED. No person shall have or deposit any grain stack, pile of rubbish, explosives, hazardous chemicals, or other flammable substance within the Fire Zone, nor shall any person have or deposit any cord wood or fire wood, within the Fire Zone without written permission from the Mayor, specifying the maximum amount of such cord wood or fire wood, that may be kept, stored, or deposited on any lot or part of a lot within the Fire Zone, unless the same be within one of the buildings allowed by this chapter. No person shall build or allow any fires, whether trash fires or otherwise, within the Fire Zone as described in this chapter.

[The next page is 971]

CHAPTER 148

PROTECTION OF PUBLIC WATER WELLS

148.01 Purpose

148.02 Definitions

148.03 Separation Distances Required

148.04 Inspection

148.05 Violations

148.06 Applicability

148.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to establish minimum separation distances to protect the City's public water wells from potential sources of contamination.

148.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Deep well" means a well located and constructed in such a manner that there is a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock at least five feet thick located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which the water is drawn.
2. "Shallow well" means a public well located and constructed in such a manner that there is not a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock at least five feet thick located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which the water is drawn.

148.03 SEPARATION DISTANCES REQUIRED. All potential sources of contamination shall be separated by at least the distances provided for in "Table A" away from any public water supply wells.

148.04 INSPECTION. The City shall have the right to enter and inspect properties within its corporate limits as necessary for the purpose of determining compliance with this chapter. While conducting such inspections on private properties, the City shall observe all applicable safety laws and regulations. In the event of any loss or damage caused by City personnel during an inspection, the City shall indemnify the property owner against said loss or damage. In the event of any injury or death to City personnel during an inspection, the property owner shall be held harmless except where said injury or death may be caused by fault or failure of the property owner to maintain safe conditions.

148.05 VIOLATIONS. Provisions for violation of this chapter are as follows:

1. Any person found to be violating this chapter shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.
2. Any person who continues any violation beyond the time limit provided for in Subsection 1 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each 24-hour period in which any such violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.
3. Any person violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall become liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violation.

148.06 APPLICABILITY. This chapter applies to all public water wells within the corporate limits of the City.

TABLE A: SEPARATION DISTANCES

SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION	REQUIRED MINIMUM LATERAL DISTANCE FROM WELL AS HORIZONTAL ON THE GROUND SURFACE, IN FEET	
	Deep Well ¹	Shallow Well ¹
WASTEWATER STRUCTURES:		
Point of Discharge to Ground Surface		
Sanitary and industrial discharges	400	400
Water treatment plant wastes	50	50
Well house floor drains	5	5
Sewers and Drains ²		
Sanitary and storm sewers, drains	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Sewer force mains	0 – 75 feet: prohibited 75 – 400 feet if water main pipe 400 – 1,000 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 75 feet: prohibited 75 – 400 feet if water main pipe 400 – 1,000 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Water plant treatment process wastes that are treated onsite	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Water plant wastes to sanitary sewer	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Well house floor drains to sewers	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Well house floor drains to surface	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Land Disposal of Treated Wastes		
Irrigation of wastewater	200	400
Land application of solid wastes ³	200	400
Other		
Cesspools and earth pit privies	200	400
Concrete vaults and septic tanks	100	200
Lagoons	400	1,000
Mechanical wastewater treatment plants	200	400
Soil absorption fields	200	400

SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION	REQUIRED MINIMUM LATERAL DISTANCE FROM WELL AS HORIZONTAL ON THE GROUND SURFACE, IN FEET	
	Deep Well ¹	Shallow Well ¹
CHEMICALS:		
Chemical application to ground surface	100	200
Chemical & mineral storage above ground	100	200
Chemical & mineral storage on or under ground	200	400
Transmission pipelines (such as fertilizer, liquid petroleum, or anhydrous ammonia)	200	400
ANIMALS:		
Animal pasturage	50	50
Animal enclosure	200	400
Earthen silage storage trench or pit	100	200
Animal Wastes		
Land application of liquid or slurry	200	400
Land application of solids	200	400
Solids stockpile	200	400
Storage basin or lagoon	400	1,000
Storage tank	200	400
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Basements, pits, sumps	10	10
Cemeteries	200	200
Cisterns	50	100
Flowing streams or other surface water bodies	50	50
GHEX loop boreholes	200	200
Railroads	100	200
Private wells	200	400
Solid waste landfills and disposal sites ⁴	1,000	1,000

¹ Deep and shallow wells, as defined in IAC 567-40.2(455B): A deep well is a well located and constructed in such a manner that there is a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock at least five feet thick located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which water is to be drawn. A shallow well is a well located and constructed in such a manner that there is not a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock (or equivalent retarding mechanism acceptable to the department) at least five feet thick, the top of which is located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which water is to be drawn.

² The separation distances are dependent upon two factors: the type of piping that is in the existing sewer or drain, as noted in the table, and that the piping was properly installed in accordance with the standards.

³ Solid wastes are those derived from the treatment of water or wastewater. Certain types of solid wastes from water treatment processes may be land-applied within the separation distance on an individual, case-by-case basis.

[The next page is 987]

CHAPTER 150

BUILDING NUMBERING

150.01 Definitions

150.02 Owner Requirements

150.03 Building Numbering Plan

150.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Owner” means the owner of the principal building.
2. “Principal building” means the main building on any lot or subdivision thereof.

150.02 OWNER REQUIREMENTS. Every owner shall comply with the following numbering requirements:

1. Obtain Building Number. The owner shall obtain the assigned number to the principal building from the Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])

2. Display Building Number. The owner shall place or cause to be installed and maintained on the principal building the assigned number in a conspicuous place to the street in figures not less than two and one-half inches in height and of a contrasting color with their background.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])

3. Failure to Comply. If an owner refuses to number a building as herein provided, or fails to do so for a period of 30 days after being notified in writing by the City to do so, the City may proceed to place the assigned number on the principal building and assess the costs against the property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

150.03 BUILDING NUMBERING PLAN. Building numbers shall be assigned in accordance with the building numbering plan on file in the office of the Clerk.

o o o o o o o o o o

CHAPTER 151

TREES

151.01 Definition

151.02 Planting Restrictions

151.03 Duty To Trim Trees

151.04 Trimming Trees To Be Supervised

151.05 Disease Control

151.06 Inspection and Removal

151.01 DEFINITION. For use in this chapter, “parking” means that part of the street, avenue, or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line or, on unpaved streets, that part of the street, avenue, or highway lying between the lot line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.

151.02 PLANTING RESTRICTIONS. No tree shall be planted in any parking or street except in accordance with the following:

1. **Alignment.** All trees planted in any street shall be planted in the parking midway between the outer line of the sidewalk and the curb. In the event a curb line is not established, trees shall be planted on a line 10 feet from the property line.
2. **Spacing.** Trees shall not be planted on any parking that is less than nine feet in width, or contains less than 81 square feet of exposed soil surface per tree. Trees shall not be planted closer than 20 feet from street intersections (property lines extended) and 10 feet from driveways. If it is at all possible, trees should be planted inside the property lines and not between the sidewalk and the curb.
3. **Prohibited Trees.** No person shall plant in any street any fruit-bearing tree or any tree of the kinds commonly known as cottonwood, poplar, box elder, Chinese elm, evergreen, willow, or black walnut.

151.03 DUTY TO TRIM TREES. The owner or agent of the abutting property shall keep the trees on, or overhanging the street, trimmed so that all branches will be at least 15 feet above the surface of the street and eight feet above the sidewalks. If the abutting property owner fails to trim the trees, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring that such action be taken within five days. If such action is not taken within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c and e])

151.04 TRIMMING TREES TO BE SUPERVISED. Except as allowed in Section 151.03, it is unlawful for any person to trim or cut any tree in a street or public place unless the work is done under the supervision of the City.

151.05 DISEASE CONTROL. Any dead, diseased, or damaged tree or shrub that may harbor serious insect or disease pests or disease injurious to other trees is hereby declared to be a nuisance.

151.06 INSPECTION AND REMOVAL. The Council shall inspect or cause to be inspected any trees or shrubs in the City reported or suspected to be dead, diseased or damaged, and such trees and shrubs shall be subject to the following:

1. City Property. If it is determined that any such condition exists on any public property, including the strip between the curb and the lot line of private property, the Council may cause such condition to be corrected by treatment or removal. The Council may also order the removal of any trees on the streets of the City which interfere with the making of improvements or with travel thereon.

2. Private Property. If it is determined with reasonable certainty that any such condition exists on private property and that danger to other trees or to adjoining property or passing motorists or pedestrians is imminent, the Council shall notify by certified mail the owner, occupant, or person in charge of such property to correct such condition by treatment or removal within 14 days of said notification. If such owner, occupant, or person in charge of said property fails to comply within 14 days of receipt of notice, the Council may cause the condition to be corrected and the cost assessed against the property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3b and h])

[The next page is 1015]

CHAPTER 155

BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS

155.01 Purpose	155.13 Restricted Residence District
155.02 Building Official	155.14 Front Yard Requirements
155.03 Definitions	155.15 Side Yard Requirements
155.04 Permit Required	155.16 Rear Yard Requirements
155.05 Application	155.17 Survey Requirements
155.06 Fee	155.18 Detached Garage
155.07 Amendments	155.19 Fences
155.08 Application Approved	155.20 Residential Dwelling Standards
155.09 Action by Council	155.21 Existing Lots
155.10 Appeal	155.22 Exceptions
155.11 Restrictions	155.23 Violation
155.12 Permit Void	155.24 Abatement of Violation

155.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide and establish reasonable rules and regulations for the erection, reconstruction, and altering of buildings of all kinds, to promote the health, morals, safety, and welfare in the City.

155.02 BUILDING OFFICIAL. The City Council and City Manager shall be the building officials and be responsible for the administration and enforcement of this chapter.

155.03 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms or words are defined:

1. “Alter” means to physically change the footprint of an existing structure by adding dimension to said structure.
2. “Floating slab” means a solid concrete slab with no footings.
3. “Lot” includes the words “plat or parcel.”
4. “Permanent frost-free foundation” means a solid concrete block or post and beam foundation a minimum of 42 inches into the ground or other specifications as required for manufactured, mobile, or modular homes.
5. “Residential” includes dwelling units, churches, schools, libraries, buildings or structures used in small home occupations, and hospitals, as well as other customary accessory buildings and structures.
6. “Structure” means a combination of materials to form a construction that is safe and stable and includes, among other things, stadiums, platforms, sheds, storage bins, fences, garages, decks, and loading docks.

155.04 PERMIT REQUIRED. No building, shed, or other structure shall be erected, placed, altered, or used within the City without first receiving a permit therefor, unless expressly excepted herein. All buildings, sheds, or other structures for which no permit is required must still be erected, placed, altered or used in accordance with the remaining provisions of this chapter.

1. Exceptions to Alterations. No permit is required for painting, re-siding, re-shingling, re-roofing, or replacement of doors, windows, gutters, and downspouts.
2. Exceptions to Structures. No permit is required for unattached structures 100 square feet or less (i.e., dog houses, playground structures, garden sheds, etc.).

155.05 APPLICATION. Application form shall be completed and filed with the City Manager for appropriate approval or disapproval prior to beginning of construction. The application shall contain the following information:

1. Name. The name and address of the applicant.
2. Location. The street address and full legal description of the property.
3. Proposed Work. The nature of work proposed to be done.
4. Use. The use for which the structure is or will be used.
5. Plans. Application for permits shall be accompanied by such drawings of the proposed work, drawn to scale, including such floor plans, sections, elevations, and structural details as the building official may require.

155.06 FEE. A non-refundable fee of \$10.00 shall accompany the application.

155.07 AMENDMENTS. Nothing shall prohibit the filing of amendments to an application or to a plan or other record accompanying same, at any time before the completion of the work for which the permit was sought. Such amendments, after approval, shall be filed with and be deemed a part of the original application.

155.08 APPLICATION APPROVED. It is the duty of the City Manager to examine applications for permits within seven days after filing. If, after examination, the City Manager finds the proposed work will be in compliance with the laws and ordinances applicable thereto, the City Manager shall issue said permit. If, after examination, the City Manager finds the proposed work will not be in compliance with the laws and ordinances applicable thereto, the City Manager shall forward findings to the Council for their approval or disapproval.

155.09 ACTION BY COUNCIL. After receiving the application from the City Manager, the Council shall either approve or disapprove the application. If disapproved, the Council shall state its reasons for disapproval and notify the applicant of same. If approved, the Council shall instruct the City Manager to issue the building permit to the applicant. Said permit shall be issued in duplicate, one copy for the applicant and one copy to be retained in the City records.

155.10 APPEAL. Any person aggrieved by the approval of a building permit shall have 30 days from the date of such approval to file an appeal in writing with the City Manager setting out the objections to the approval and grounds therefor. Upon the filing of an appeal and after notice to the parties, the Council shall hear evidence both in support of and by way of objection to the building permit and thereupon issue a written decision either affirming or revoking the approval of the building permit.

155.11 RESTRICTIONS. No permit for the erection or alteration of a building or similar structure shall be granted unless it definitely appears that such erection, reconstruction, or alteration shall not cause or be the source of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.24)

1. Noise. Any undue noise.
2. Electrical Interference. Any undue radio or television interference.
3. Odors. Any offensive odors.
4. Refuse. Any offensive or unsightly refuse.
5. Smoke. Any offensive or undue smoke.

6. Fire Hazard. Any fire hazard.
7. Appearance. Any unsightliness due to the appearance of any building or structure on the premises.
8. Congestion. Any undue gathering, congregating, parking of cars, or undue congestion of people or traffic.
9. Other. Any effect which will be obnoxious, offensive, dangerous, or injurious to the health, welfare, and safety of citizens.

155.12 PERMIT VOID. In the event that construction covered by a permit is not initiated and underway within one year from the date of issuance of a permit, the permit shall be deemed void and of no effect. All external construction must be completed within two years of the date of issuance of permit.

155.13 RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICT. The following area is hereby defined and established as a restricted residence district:

All that area lying within the corporate limits of the City.

155.14 FRONT YARD REQUIREMENTS. Within the restricted residence areas, there shall be a front yard of not less than 15 feet (measured from the front lot line), except as follows:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.24)

1. Between Existing Buildings. Where a building is to be erected on a parcel of land that is within 100 feet of existing buildings on both sides, the minimum front yard shall be a line drawn between the closest front corners of the adjacent buildings on the two sides.
2. Adjacent to Existing Building. Where a building is to be erected on a parcel of land that is within 100 feet of an existing building on one side only within the same block, such building may be erected as close to the street as a line drawn from the closest front corner of that building to a point 15 feet back from the front lot line measured at the center of the lot on which the proposed building is to be erected.
3. Double Frontage. Where lots have a double frontage, the front yard as required herein shall be provided on both streets.

155.15 SIDE YARD REQUIREMENTS. Within the restricted residence district no building shall be erected closer than five feet from extended roof line to either side lot line.

155.16 REAR YARD REQUIREMENTS. Within the restricted residence district there shall be a rear yard provided for each principal building of not less than five feet from extended roof line or 10 percent of the depth of the lot, whichever amount is smaller.

155.17 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS. A licensed survey shall be conducted of any property where applicant is uncertain of property line location which could be a determining factor for approval or disapproval of a permit.

155.18 DETACHED GARAGE. Within the restricted residence district, no detached garage or other accessory building not attached to the principal building shall be erected closer than five feet from extended roof line to any side or rear yard line. Detached type structures may be on a permanent frost-free foundation or floating slab.

155.19 FENCES. Fences may be located on the property line as long as proof of legal property line can be determined. The phrase, “on the property line” shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with Section 359A.16 of the *Code of Iowa* concerning fences between adjacent landowners.

155.20 RESIDENTIAL DWELLING STANDARDS. All single-family dwelling units shall meet the following minimum standards:

1. The minimum dwelling width shall be 22 feet at the point at which the dwelling unit has its least width dimension.
2. All dwelling units, including attached garages, shall be placed on a permanent frost-free foundation.
3. All dwelling units shall be securely fastened to the foundation at all locations along the foundation. Skirting on mobile homes may be applied but does not preclude the requirement to comply with foundation provisions.
4. All dwelling units shall provide for a minimum of 900 square feet of floor space.
5. All dwelling units shall comply with County and State regulations.

155.21 EXISTING LOTS. No yard or lot existing on the effective date of this Code of Ordinances shall be reduced in dimension or area below the minimum requirements established in this chapter.

155.22 EXCEPTIONS. The provisions of this chapter shall have no application to any business, store, shop, or factory existing and in operation in a restricted residence district on the effective date of this Code of Ordinances except in the matter of reconstruction, repair, alteration, or change in use of the structure.

155.23 VIOLATION. Any person who violates the provisions of this chapter or who hinders, obstructs, or otherwise interferes with the agents or employees of the City while said agents or employees are carrying out the provisions of this chapter, upon order of the Council made thereunder, is in violation of this Code of Ordinances.

155.24 ABATEMENT OF VIOLATION. Any building or structure erected, reconstructed, or altered in violation of this chapter shall be determined a nuisance and the same may be abated by the City or by any adjacent property owner in the manner provided for the abatement of nuisances.

INDEX TO CODE OF ORDINANCES

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS	41.08
ABANDONED UTILITY CONNECTIONS	
On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems	98.07
Sanitary Sewer Service	95.10
Water Service.....	90.04
ABANDONED VEHICLES	80
<i>See also</i> Impounding Vehicles	70.06
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations	62.01
ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS	55.04
ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES	50
ACCOUNTING RECORDS	7.07
AIR POLLUTION	50.02(8)
<i>See also</i> ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION.....	4.02
AIRPORT AIR SPACE	50.02(11)
ALCOHOL	
Consumption and Intoxication	45
Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits	120
Open Containers in Motor Vehicles.....	62.01(50) and (51)
Social Host Liability	45.04
ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES	75
AMBULANCE SERVICE	35.15
AMUSEMENT DEVICES	120.06
ANGLE PARKING	69.03 and 69.04
ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL	
Abandonment of Cats and Dogs	55.04
Animal Neglect	55.02
Annoyance or Disturbance	55.08
At Large Prohibited.....	55.06
Confinement of Animals Suspected of Having Rabies.....	55.12
Damage or Interference by Animals	55.07
Duty to Report Attacks.....	55.11
Impounding	55.14 - 55.16
Livestock.....	55.03 and 55.05
Pet Awards Prohibited.....	55.20
Rabies Vaccination.....	55.10
Tampering with a Rabies Vaccination Tag	55.21
Tampering with an Electronic Handling Device.....	55.22
Vicious Dogs.....	55.09

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES	41.09
APPOINTMENTS	
By Council.....	17.05
By Mayor.....	15.03
ASSAULT	40.01
ATTORNEY FOR CITY	20
ATVS, UTVS, AND SNOWMOBILES	75
AUTOMOBILE REPAIR ON PUBLIC PROPERTY	69.05(2)
AWNINGS	136.12
BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES	41.10
BEER, LIQUOR, AND WINE CONTROL	
<i>See</i> ALCOHOL	
BICYCLES	76
<i>See also</i> Clinging to Vehicles.....	62.04
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations	62.01
BILLBOARDS	50.02(6) and 62.06
BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS	
Library Board	22
Tree Board.....	23
BONDS	
City Officials	5.02
House Movers.....	123.04
Public Bonds, Records of.....	18.08(3)
Streets	135.09(4)
Transient Merchants	122.06
BOUNDARIES	3
BUDGET	
Amendments.....	7.06
Preparation	7.05
BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS	155
BUILDING MOVERS	123
BUILDING NUMBERING	150
BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS	96
BUILDINGS, DANGEROUS	145
BURNING	
Burning on Streets and Alleys.....	135.08
Fires in Parks	47.03
Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks	136.15

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.06
Yard Waste.....	105.07
BUSINESS DISTRICT	60.02(1)
<i>See also:</i>	
Bicycles on Sidewalks.....	76.08(1)
Sidewalks	136.08(5)(B)
CAMPING IN PARKS	47.06
CAR WASHING ON STREETS	135.07
CHARTER	2
CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO	
Permits	121
Possession by Minors.....	46.02
CITY ATTORNEY	20
CITY CHARTER	2
CITY CLERK	18
CITY COUNCIL	
Appointments by	17.05
Compensation.....	17.06
Meetings.....	17.04 and 5.06
Number and Term	2.04 and 17.01
Powers and Duties.....	17.02 and 17.03
CITY ELECTIONS	6
CITY MANAGER	21
CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES	
Appointments by Council	17.05
Appointments by Mayor	15.03
Bonds	5.02
City Attorney.....	20
City Clerk.....	18
City Council	17
City Manager.....	21
City Treasurer.....	19
Conflict of Interest	5.07
Discretionary Powers	1.13
Extension of Authority.....	1.07
Fire Chief	35
Gifts to.....	5.11
Harassment of.....	41.05
Indemnity of.....	1.04
Mayor	15
Oath of Office	5.01
Powers and Duties.....	5.03

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
Removal of an Officer’s Communication or Control Device.....	41.07
Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees.....	5.09
Resignations	5.08
Sewer Superintendent.....	95.03
Vacancies	5.10
Water Superintendent.....	90.02
CITY OPERATING PROCEDURES	5
CITY POWERS.....	1.03
CITY SEAL.....	18.13
CIVIL CITATIONS	4.04
CLINGING TO VEHICLE	62.04
CODE OF IOWA TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	62.01
CODE OF ORDINANCES	
Altering.....	1.10
Amendments to.....	1.08
Catchlines and Notes	1.09
Definitions of Terms	1.02
Rules of Construction.....	1.06
Validity.....	1.11
COMPENSATION	
Changes in.....	17.02(7)
City Manager.....	21
City Attorney.....	20.01
City Clerk.....	18.01
Council Members	17.06
Mayor	15.04
Mayor Pro Tem	16.04
Set by Council	17.02(7)
Treasurer.....	19.02
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	5.07
CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT	30
CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY.....	46.03
CORPORATE LIMITS.....	3
COUNCIL	17
COUNCIL MEETINGS.....	17.04
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF.....	42.02
CROSSWALKS	
Designation and Maintenance	61.02
Parking Prohibited in	69.06(1)
Pedestrians in Crosswalks	65.09

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
CURFEW	46.01
DANGEROUS BUILDINGS	145
DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, DISTRIBUTING OF	41.01
DANGEROUS TOYS (THROWING AND SHOOTING)	41.12
DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS AND NOTICES	42.03
DEPOSIT FOR UTILITIES	92.09
DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS	7.03(2)
DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY	42.02
DISCRETIONARY POWER OF CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES	1.13
DISORDERLY CONDUCT	40.03
DOGS	55
DRIVEWAY CULVERTS	135.13
DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS	140
DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	41.15
DUTCH ELM DISEASE	50.02(10)
EASEMENTS, USE OF	95.08
ELECTIONS	
Duties of Clerk	18.12
Procedures.....	6
ELECTRIC UTILITY	111
ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATIONS	4.02
EXCAVATIONS	
Sewer.....	96.04
Streets.....	135.09
Water.....	90.09
EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY	1.07
FAILURE TO ASSIST	41.16
FAILURE TO DISPERSE	40.04
FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	41.03
FALSE REPORTS	
Of Catastrophe	40.03(5)
To Public Safety Entities.....	41.02
FENCES	
Barbed Wire and Electric Fences	41.10
Blocking Public and Private Ways.....	50.02(5)
Building Requirements.....	155.19

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
FIGHTING	40.03(1)
FINANCE OFFICER	7.02
FINANCES	7
FINANCIAL REPORTS	7.08
FIRE DEPARTMENT	35
FIRE HAZARD CONDITIONS	
Fire Zone Requirements	147
Health and Fire Hazard.....	105.05
Storing of Flammable Junk	50.02(7)
Unsafe Buildings	145
Weeds and Brush.....	50.02(9) and 52
FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS CONNECTIONS	91.03
FIRES	
In Parks.....	47.03
On Sidewalks.....	136.15
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.06
FIREWORKS	41.14
FISCAL MANAGEMENT	7
FLAG, DISRESPECT OF	40.03(6)
FORM OF GOVERNMENT	2.02
FRAUD	42.05
FUNDS	7.04
FUNERAL SERVICE, DISRUPTION OF	40.03(7)
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations	62.01
GANG ACTIVITY	50.02(12)
GARBAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL	105 and 106
GAS FRANCHISE	110
GIFTS TO CITY OFFICIALS	5.11
GOLF CARTS	77
GRADES OF STREETS, ALLEYS, AND SIDEWALKS	138
HANDICAPPED PARKING	
<i>See</i> Persons with Disabilities Parking	69.07
HARASSMENT	
Of Other Persons	40.02
Of Public Officers and Employees.....	41.05
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS	36

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
HAZARDOUS WASTE	105.09
<i>See also</i> Prohibited and Restricted Discharges to Sewer System.....	97.03 and 97.04
HITCHHIKING	67.02
HOUSE MOVERS	123
HOUSE NUMBERS	150
HOUSES OF ILL FAME	50.02(12)
IMPOUNDING	
Animals	55.14
Vehicles.....	70.06 and 80.02
INDEMNITY AGREEMENT, PERMITS, AND LICENSES	1.04
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS	8
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS	
Firefighters	35
Fireworks	41.14
House Movers	123.05
Street Excavations.....	135.09
INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS	41.06
INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS	7.03(2)
JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES	51
<i>See also</i> Storing of Flammable Junk.....	50.02(7)
LEGAL OPINIONS	20.06
LIBRARY	22
LICENSES	
Drivers.....	62.01
Liquor.....	120
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchants.....	122
<i>See also</i> Issuance of Licenses and Permits.....	18.10
<i>See also</i> PERMITS	
LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS	120
LITTERING	
Debris on Sidewalks.....	136.17
Park Regulations	47.04
Placing Debris on Streets	135.03
Solid Waste Control.....	105.08
LIVESTOCK	55.03 and 55.05
LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS, VEHICLES	66
MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES	146

CHAPTER OR SECTION
NUMBER

MAYOR
 Appointments 15.03
 Compensation..... 15.04
 Powers and Duties 15.02
 Term of Office..... 15.01
 Voting..... 15.05
See also **CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

MAYOR PRO TEM..... 16

MEETINGS
 Council Meetings 17.04
 Procedures for Notice and Conduct of 5.06
 Publication of Minutes of Council Meetings..... 18.03

METERS, WATER..... 91

MINORS..... 46
See also:
 Amusement Devices..... 120.06
 Businesses Operated By 122.17(7)
 Employment for Serving of Alcohol 120.05(4)
 Persons Under Legal Age (Alcohol) 45.01
 Persons Under Legal Age (Tobacco) 121.07

MOBILE HOMES..... 146

MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS..... 4
See also **MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE**..... 50.07

NAMING OF STREETS 139

NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE..... 110

NOISE..... 53
See also:
 Annoyance or Disturbance (Barking Dogs) 55.08
 Disorderly Conduct 40.03(2) and 40.03(7)
 Quiet Zones 62.05
 Truck Parking..... 69.09(3)

NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICES 6

NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE 50

NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS..... 150

OATH OF OFFICE..... 5.01

OFFENSIVE SMELLS AND SUBSTANCES 50.02(1) and (2)
See also Restricted Discharges to Sanitary Sewer System..... 97.04

OFF-ROAD MOTORCYCLES AND UTILITY VEHICLES 75

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC 68

ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS 98

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
OPEN BURNING	105.06
OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES	62.01(50) and (51)
OPEN MEETINGS	5.06
OPERATING PROCEDURES	5
PARADES REGULATED	60.08
PARK REGULATIONS	47
<i>See also</i> Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits).....	63.03
PARKING REGULATIONS	
Angle Parking.....	69.03 and 69.04
Illegal Purposes.....	69.05
Limited to 48 Hours.....	69.05
No Parking Zones.....	69.08
Park Adjacent to Curb.....	69.01 and 69.02
Parking of Bicycles.....	76.11
Parking Prohibited.....	69.06
Parking Violations.....	70.03 and 70.04
Persons With Disabilities Parking.....	69.07
Snow Removal.....	69.11
Snow Routes.....	69.12
Truck Parking Limited.....	69.09
PEACE OFFICERS	
Failure to Assist.....	41.04
Interference with.....	41.06
Obedience to.....	60.07
Powers and Authority under Traffic Code.....	60
Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device.....	41.07
<i>See also</i> POLICE DEPARTMENT	30
PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS	122
PEDESTRIANS	67
<i>See also:</i>	
Crosswalks.....	61.02
State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks.....	65.09
PENALTIES	
Abatement of Violation of Sewer Connection Requirements.....	96.10
Additional Penalties – Cigarette and Tobacco Permits.....	121.07
Curfew Violations.....	46.01(6)
Municipal Infractions.....	4
Special Penalties (Sanitary Sewer Regulations).....	95.09
Special Penalty (Bicycle Regulations).....	76.13
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances.....	1.14
Traffic Code Violations.....	70

CHAPTER OR SECTION
NUMBER

PERMITS

Beer and Wine 120

Building..... 155.04

Cigarette and Tobacco..... 121.02

Fireworks..... 41.14

Floodplain Development 160.

House Mover 123.02

Noise..... 53.06

On-Site Wastewater System..... 98.04

Persons with Disabilities Parking..... 69.07

Sewer Connection..... 96.01

Sidewalks 136.07

Street Excavation..... 135.09(1)

Vehicles, Excess Size and Weight..... 66.02

Vending Machines and Sales Stands on Sidewalks..... 136.18-19

Water System Connection 90.05

See also Issuance of Licenses and Permits..... 18.10

See also **LICENSES**

PERSONAL INJURIES..... 1.05

PET AWARDS PROHIBITED 55.20

PETTY CASH FUND 7.03(3)

PLAYING IN STREETS 135.04

POLICE DEPARTMENT 30

POLLUTION

Air Pollution..... 50.02(8)

Environmental Violations..... 4.02

Hazardous Substance Spills..... 36

Hazardous Wastes 105.08

Incinerators Required 105.12

Open Burning Restricted..... 105.06

Prohibited Discharges to Public Sewer 97.03

Restricted Discharges to Sewer System 97.04

Water Pollution..... 50.02(4)

POWERS AND DUTIES

City Manager..... 21.02

City Clerk 18.02

City Council 17.02 and 17.03

City Officers Generally 2.03

Fire Chief..... 35.07

Mayor 15.02

Mayor Pro Tem 16.02

Municipal Officers 5.03

PRIVATE PROPERTY..... 42

PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS (SEWER CHARGES)..... 99.07

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS	8
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY	
Criminal Mischief.....	42.02
Damage to Sewer System.....	95.04(1)
Defacing Proclamations or Notices.....	42.03
Fraud.....	42.05
Injury to Library Books or Property.....	22.10
Littering Prohibited.....	105.08
Park Regulations.....	47
Public and Private Property.....	42
Sidewalk Regulations.....	136
Street Excavations.....	135
Theft.....	42.06
Trees and Shrubs on Public Property.....	151
Trespassing.....	42.01
Unauthorized Entry.....	42.04
PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY	41
PUBLIC NOTICES	18.05(1)
PUBLIC OFFENSES	
Drug Paraphernalia.....	41.15
Littering Prohibited.....	105.08
Public and Private Property.....	42
Public Health and Safety.....	41
Public Peace.....	40
<i>See also</i> SIDEWALK REGULATIONS	136
<i>See also</i> STREET EXCAVATIONS	135
PUBLIC WELLS, PROTECTION OF	148
PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS	18.05
RABIES VACCINATION	55.10
RECORDS	
Accounting.....	7.07
Fire Department.....	35.07(12)
Maintenance by Clerk.....	18.08
Minutes of Council Meetings.....	5.06(3)
Public Records, Access to.....	5.04
Transfer to Successors.....	5.05
REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES	5.09
RESIGNATION OF ELECTED OFFICERS	5.08
RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICT	155.13

CHAPTER OR SECTION
NUMBER

RIGHT TO ENTER

Fire Chief..... 35.07(9)
 Sewer Service Inspection and Sampling 95.07
 Use of Easements 95.08
 Warrants 1.12
 Water Meter Service..... 91.09

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Building Sewers and Connection Requirements 96
 General Provisions 95
 On-Site Wastewater Systems 98
 Sewer Service Charges..... 99
 Use of Public Sewers..... 97

SEWER RATES 99

SIDEWALKS

Barricades and Warning Lights 136.09
 Bicycles on Sidewalks..... 76.08
 Construction Standards..... 136.08
 Debris on 136.17
 Defacing 136.16
 Encroaching Steps 136.13
 Fires and Fuel on 136.15
 Interference with Improvements..... 136.11
 Maintenance 136
 Openings and Enclosures 136.14
 Parking Prohibited on Sidewalks 69.06(4)
 Sales Stands and Merchandise Displays..... 136.18 and 136.19
 Snow Removal 136.03
 Use by Pedestrians..... 67.04
 Vehicles Crossing Sidewalks 65.07
 Vehicles on Sidewalks..... 62.03

SKATES, COASTERS AND TOY VEHICLES

Clinging to Vehicle 62.04

SNOW REMOVAL

From Sidewalks..... 136.03
 From Streets 135.12
 Parking 69.11 and 69.12

SNOW ROUTES 69.12

SNOWMOBILES, ATVS, AND UTVS 75

SOLICITORS, PEDDLERS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS 122

SOLID WASTE CONTROL

Collection 106
 General Provisions 105
See also Restricted Discharges to Sewer System 97.04

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
SPEED REGULATIONS	63
STATE CODE TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	62.01
STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED	65
STORMWATER	
Discharge to Sanitary Sewer Prohibited.....	95.04(2) and 97.01
Surface Water Exception.....	97.02
STREET NAME MAP	139.04 and 139.05
STREETS AND ALLEYS	
Billboards and Signs Obstructing View	50.02(6)
Blocking Public and Private Ways.....	50.02(5)
Excavations and Maintenance.....	135
Grades	138
Naming.....	139
Vacation and Disposal.....	137
<i>See also</i> TRAFFIC CODE	
TAX EXEMPTIONS	
Industrial Property.....	8
TERMS OF OFFICE	
City Manager.....	21.01
Clerk.....	18.01
Council	2.04 and 17.01
Mayor	2.05 and 15.01
Treasurer	19.01
THEFT	
Library Property	22.11
Public and Private Property.....	42.06
TOBACCO PERMITS	121
TRAFFIC CODE	
Administration of.....	60
Enforcement Procedures	70
General Regulations.....	62
Load and Weight Restrictions.....	66
One-Way Traffic	68
Parking Regulations	69
Pedestrians	67
Speed Regulations.....	63
Stop or Yield Required.....	65
Traffic Control Devices.....	61
Turning Regulations.....	64
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	
Installation; Standards; Compliance.....	61
Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley	135.05

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	62.01
TRANSIENT MERCHANTS, PEDDLERS, AND SOLICITORS	122
TREASURER	19
TREES	
Disease Control	151.05
Dutch Elm Disease	50.02(10)
Duty to Trim Trees.....	151.03
Inspection and Removal of.....	151.06
Maintenance of Parking or Terrace	135.10
Obstructing View at Intersections	62.06
Open Burning Restrictions	105.06
Planting Restrictions.....	151.02
Trimming Trees to be Supervised	151.04
Yard Waste	105.07
TRESPASSING	42.01
TRUCK PARKING LIMITED	69.09
TURNING REGULATIONS	64
UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY	42.04
URBAN RENEWAL	9
URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA	10
URINATING AND DEFECATING IN PUBLIC	41.13
UTILITIES	
Electric	111
Natural Gas.....	110
Sewer Service System	95 – 99
Water Service System	90 – 92
U-TURNS	64.02
UTVS, ATVS, AND SNOWMOBILES	75
VACANCIES IN OFFICE	5.10
VACATING STREETS OR ALLEYS	137
VETO	
Council May Override.....	17.03
Mayor’s Authority.....	15.02(4)
VICIOUS DOGS	55.09
VIOLATIONS	
Cigarette and Tobacco Violations (Sale to Minors).....	121.07
Environmental	4.02
Municipal Infractions	4
Parking	70
Special Penalties for Violation of Sanitary Sewer Regulations	95.09

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances.....	1.14
Traffic.....	62.01
WARDS	17.02
WARRANTS	1.12
WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS	105.10
WASTEWATER SYSTEMS, ON-SITE	98
WATER POLLUTION	50.02(4)
WATER SERVICE SYSTEM	
Connections; General Regulations	90
Meters.....	91
Rates.....	92
WEAPONS	
Discharging Weapons in City Limits.....	41.11
Throwing and Shooting.....	41.12
WEEDS AND BRUSH	50.02(9) and 52
WINE	
<i>See ALCOHOL</i>	
YARD REQUIREMENTS	155.14-16
YARD WASTE	105.07
YIELD REQUIRED	65

CHAPTER OR SECTION
NUMBER

o o o o o o o o o o

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The following information is provided to assist in the use and proper maintenance of this Code of Ordinances.

DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES

1. **OFFICIAL COPY.** The “OFFICIAL COPY” of the Code of Ordinances must be kept by the City Clerk and should be identified as the “OFFICIAL COPY.”

2. **DISTRIBUTION.** Other copies of the Code of Ordinances should be made available to all persons having a relatively frequent and continuing need to have access to ordinances which are in effect in the City as well as reference centers such as the City Library, County Law Library, and perhaps the schools.

3. **SALE.** The sale or distribution of copies in a general fashion is not recommended as experience indicates that indiscriminate distribution tends to result in outdated codes being used or misused.

4. **RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION.** The City Clerk should be responsible for maintaining an accurate and current record of persons having a copy of the Code of Ordinances. Each official, elected or appointed, should return to the City, upon leaving office, all documents, records and other materials pertaining to the office, including this Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

NUMBERING OF ORDINANCES AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

It is recommended that a simple numerical sequence be used in assigning ordinance numbers to ordinances as they are passed. For example, if the ordinance adopting the Code of Ordinances is No. 163, we would suggest that the first ordinance passed changing, adding to, or deleting from the Code be assigned the number 164, the next ordinance be assigned the number 165, and so on. We advise against using the Code of Ordinances numbering system for the numbering of ordinances.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RETENTION OF AMENDING ORDINANCES

Please note that two books should be maintained: (1) the Code of Ordinances; and (2) an ordinance book. We will assist in the maintenance of the Code of Ordinances book, per the Supplement Agreement, by revising and returning appropriate pages for the Code of Ordinances book as required to accommodate ordinances amending the Code. The City Clerk is responsible for maintaining the ordinance book and must be sure that an original copy of each ordinance adopted, bearing the signatures of the Mayor and Clerk, is inserted in the ordinance book and preserved in a safe place.

SUPPLEMENT RECORD

A record of all supplements prepared for the Code of Ordinances is provided in the front of the Code. This record will indicate the number and date of the ordinances adopting the original Code and of each subsequently adopted ordinance which has been incorporated in the Code. For each supplemented ordinance, the Supplement Record will list the ordinance number, date, topic, and chapter or section number of the Code affected by the amending ordinance. A periodic review of the Supplement Record and ordinances passed will assure that all ordinances amending the Code have been incorporated therein.

DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLEMENTS

Supplements containing revised pages for insertion in each Code will be sent to the Clerk. It is the responsibility of the Clerk to see that each person having a Code of Ordinances receives each supplement so that each Code may be properly updated to reflect action of the Council in amending the Code.

AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The Code of Ordinances contains most of the laws of the City as of the date of its adoption and is continually subject to amendment to reflect changing policies of the Council, mandates of the State, or decisions of the Courts. Amendments to the Code of Ordinances can only be accomplished by the adoption of an ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)

The following forms of ordinances are recommended for making amendments to the Code of Ordinances:

ADDITION OF NEW PROVISIONS

New material may require the addition of a new SUBSECTION, SECTION or CHAPTER, as shown in the following sample ordinance:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF _____, IOWA, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION LIMITING PARKING TO 30 MINUTES ON A PORTION OF _____ STREET

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

SECTION 1. NEW SECTION. The Code of Ordinances of the City of _____, Iowa, is amended by adding a new Section 69.16, entitled PARKING LIMITED TO 30 MINUTES, which is hereby adopted to read as follows:

69.16 PARKING LIMITED TO 30 MINUTES. It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than 30 minutes between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. on each day upon the following designated streets:

- 1. _____ Street, on the _____ side, from _____ Street to _____ Street.

SECTION 2. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ____ day of _____, 20____, and approved this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

City Clerk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DELETION OF EXISTING PROVISIONS

Provisions may be removed from the Code of Ordinances by deleting SUBSECTIONS, SECTIONS or CHAPTERS, as shown in the following sample ordinance:

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF _____, IOWA, BY REPEALING SECTION 65.02, SUBSECTION 5, PERTAINING TO THE SPECIAL STOP REQUIRED ON _____ STREET.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SUBSECTION REPEALED. The Code of Ordinances of the City of _____, Iowa, is hereby amended by repealing Section 65.02, Subsection 5, which required vehicles traveling south on _____ Street to stop at _____ Street.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ____ day of _____, 20 ____, and approved this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. ____ on the ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

City Clerk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MODIFICATION OR CHANGE OF EXISTING PROVISION

Existing provisions may be added to, partially deleted, or changed, as shown in the following sample:

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF _____, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 99.01 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of _____, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

99.01 SEWER SERVICE CHARGES REQUIRED. Every customer shall pay to the City sewer service charges in the amount of _____ percent of the bill for water and water service attributable to the customer for the property served, but in no event less than \$_____ dollars per _____.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

City Clerk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ORDINANCES NOT CONTAINED IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

There are certain types of ordinances which the City will be adopting which do not have to be incorporated in the Code of Ordinances. These include ordinances: (1) establishing grades of streets or sidewalks; (2) vacating streets or alleys; (3) authorizing the issuance of bonds; and (4) amending the zoning map.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.8)

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE VACATING (INSERT LOCATION OR LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF STREET OR ALLEY BEING VACATED) TO _____, IOWA

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

SECTION 1. The *(location or legal description of street or alley)* to _____, Iowa, is hereby vacated and closed from public use.

SECTION 2. The Council may by resolution convey the alley described above to abutting property owners in a manner directed by the City Council.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. ____ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

City Clerk

These ordinances should be numbered in the same numerical sequence as any other amending ordinance and placed in their proper sequence in the ordinance book.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUGGESTED FORMS

FIRST NOTICE – DANGEROUS BUILDING

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) within ____ days from service of this notice or file written request for a Council hearing with the undersigned officer within said time limit.

The nuisance consists of (describe the nuisance and cite the law or ordinance) and shall be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance, as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the cost will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: _____

City of _____, Iowa

By: _____
(enforcement officer)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE OF HEARING ON DANGEROUS BUILDING

TO: (Name and address of the owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified that the City Council of _____, Iowa, will meet on the ___ day of _____, 20___, at _____ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, at (address of City Hall) for the purpose of considering whether or not the alleged nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) on your property, locally known as _____, constitutes a nuisance pursuant to Chapter _____ of the Code of Ordinances of _____, Iowa, and should be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

You are further notified that at such time and place you may appear and show cause why the said alleged nuisance should not be abated.

You are further notified to govern yourselves accordingly.

Date of Notice: _____

City of _____, Iowa

By: _____
(enforcement officer)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**RESOLUTION AND ORDER
REGARDING DANGEROUS BUILDING**

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

WHEREAS, notice has heretofore been served on the ___ day of _____, 20___, on (property owner’s name), through (agent’s name or “none”), agent, to abate the nuisance existing at (legal description and address) within ___ days from service of said notice upon the said (name of owner or agent). and

(EITHER)

WHEREAS, a hearing was requested by the said (name of property owner or agent) and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR, ALTERNATE TO PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

WHEREAS, the said owner (agent) named above has failed to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner has failed to file a written request for hearing, as provided, after being properly served by a notice to abate.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the owner of said property, or said owner’s agent (name of owner or agent) is hereby directed and ordered to abate the nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) by (state action necessary to abate) within ___ days after the service of this Order upon said owner or agent. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the enforcement officer be and is hereby directed to serve a copy of this Order upon the said property owner or agent named above. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event the owner, or agent (name the owner or agent) fails to abate the said nuisance within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will abate the said nuisance and the cost will be assessed against the property and/or owner (owner’s name) at (address), as the law shall provide.

Moved by _____ to adopt.

Adopted this ___ day of _____, 20___.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Note: It is suggested by the blank space in the resolution that additional time be allowed the owner to abate the nuisance after the passage of the resolution before any action is taken on the part of the City to abate the same. In some instances, for the sake of public safety, the time element could be stricken from the resolution and immediate action be taken to abate the nuisance after the order is given.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which the nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) or file written request for a hearing with the undersigned officer within (hours or days) from service of this notice.

The nuisance consists of: (describe the nuisance) and shall be abated by: (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the costs will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: _____

City of _____, Iowa

By: _____
(designate officer initiating notice)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

TO: _____
(Name)

(Street Address)
_____, Iowa

You are hereby notified that connection to the public sanitary sewer system is required at the following described property within _____ (____) days from service of this notice or that you must file written request for a hearing before the Council with the undersigned office within said time limit.

Description of Property

The nearest public sewer line within _____ (____) feet of the above described property is located

In the event you fail to make connection as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the connection shall be made by the City and the costs thereof assessed against you as by law provided.

Date of Notice: _____

City of _____, Iowa

By: _____, _____
(Name) (Title)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of _____, Iowa:

WHEREAS, notice has heretofore been served on the ____ day of _____, 20____, on
_____, (Name of Property
Owner)
through _____, Agent,
(Agent’s Name or “None”)

to make connection of the property described as

to the public sanitary sewer located _____
within _____ (_____) days from service of notice upon said owner or agent. and

(EITHER)

WHEREAS, a hearing was requested by the said owner or agent and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR AS ALTERNATE TO THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

WHEREAS, the said owner or agent named above has failed to make such required connection within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner or agent has failed to file a written request for hearing after being properly served by a notice to make such connection or request a hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the owner of said property, or said owner’s agent, _____
(Name of Owner or Agent)

is hereby directed and ordered to make such required connection within _____ days after the service of this ORDER upon said owner or agent. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk be and the same is hereby directed to serve a copy of this ORDER upon said property owner or agent named above. and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in the event the owner, or agent,

_____,
(Name of Owner or Agent)

fails to make such connection within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will make such connection and the cost thereof will be assessed against the property and/or owner

(Owner's Name)

_____, as provided by law.

(Address)

Moved by _____ to adopt.

Seconded by _____.

AYES: _____, _____, _____,

_____, _____, _____.

NAYS: _____, _____, _____,

_____, _____, _____.

Resolution approved this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF _____, IOWA

APPLICATION FOR A BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT

DATE: _____ APPLICATION NO.: _____ FEE: _____

Applicant _____
Address _____

Tel. No. (Bus.) _____ (Res.) _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
_____	FEE PAID
_____	PLOT DIAGRAM SUBMITTED
_____	PLAN SUBMITTED
_____	APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY SUBMITTED

I/WE HEREBY REQUEST A BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT TO:

BUILD ALTER CHANGE THE USE OF

THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

STREET ADDRESS _____

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT: _____

PRESENT USE: _____

PROPOSED USE: _____

A PLOT DIAGRAM, showing lot lines, exact location and dimensions of all existing and proposed structures on the property, AND A PLAN OF ANY PROPOSED WORK MUST ACCOMPANY THIS APPLICATION.

I have read Chapter _____ of the Code of Ordinances of _____, Iowa, and believe to the best of my knowledge, that the work proposed in this application would not violate any portion of this chapter.

(Applicant's Signature)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF _____, IOWA

BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT

PERMIT NO. _____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO. _____ (Date of Application)

LOCATION _____

THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER ____,
“BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF
_____, IOWA.

APPROVED BY COUNCIL _____ (Date)

THIS PERMIT ISSUED TO:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Signature of Building Official

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City of Stratford
805 Shakespeare Avenue
Stratford, Iowa 50249-0218
Telephone: 515-838-2311 Fax: 515-838-2315
cityofstratford@globalccs.net

DEMOLITION REGULATIONS - CHAPTER 145 COMPLIANCE PERMIT

I, the undersigned, hereby make application for a permit to demolish the following described real estate located within the corporate limits of the City of Stratford, Hamilton County or Webster County, Iowa:

Property Address: _____

Description of structure(s) to be demolished: _____

Applicant is: Property Owner Contractor

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____ Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

If contractor, provide property owner name: _____

If contractor, provide State of Iowa Contractor Registration No.: _____

Insurance Agent and mailing address: _____

Amount of liability carried: _____ (Attach a copy of the certificate of insurance)

I acknowledge that I have contacted the Department of Natural Resources and comply with their regulations for asbestos removal.

Cost of demolition: \$_____ Note: The cost of demolition shall include all materials, labor and disposal costs associated with the demolition.

I will be doing digging (excavating) and understand my responsibility to call Iowa One Call (800-292-8989) at least two (2) full days in advance AND to obtain a digging permit from the City of Stratford.

I will not be doing any digging (excavating).

I have completed the Utility Abandonment Checklist.

I understand that demolition must begin within six months after permit is granted or this permit is voided. Demolition must be completed within 30 days of commencement of the demolition.

APPLICANT SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

COUNCIL APPROVAL ON: _____ day of _____, 20____.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City of Stratford
805 Shakespeare Avenue
Stratford, Iowa 50249-0218
Telephone: 515-838-2311 Fax: 515-838-2315
cityofstratford@globalccs.net

DEMOLITION REGULATIONS - CHAPTER 145 COMPLIANCE PERMIT (continued):

UTILITY ABANDONMENT CHECKLIST:

- Electricity-City City signature/Date: _____ / _____
- Water & Sanitary Sewer-City City signature/Date: _____ / _____
- Natural Gas-Alliant Energy Alliant signature/Date: _____ / _____
- Telephone and Cable TV-SMTC SMTC signature/Date: _____ / _____
(Stratford Mutual Telephone Co)

General Information:

- ♦ This application form shall be used to notify the City of Stratford of a demolition operation only. Notification is required for every demolition. All areas must be completed. Appropriate fee will be collected upon City Council approval.
- ♦ Completed application needs to be presented to City Hall one week prior to the regular Council meetings which occur on the 2nd Tuesday of each month.
- ♦ Liability Insurance is required.
- ♦ Verify compliance with asbestos removal regulations for the DNR.
Contact: Tom Wuehr
Environmental Specialist, Air Quality Bureau
Department of Natural Resources
515-494-8212
tom.wuehr@dnr.iowa.gov
- ♦ Trucks hauling debris from the demolition site shall be covered to prevent loss of materials. No debris may be buried on site. All debris must be hauled to a qualified landfill location and all foundations must be removed.
- ♦ The demolition site shall be backfilled with dirt.
- ♦ Demolition shall not begin prior to the issuance of a demolition permit.

PERMIT FEE PAID: \$ _____ DATE: _____

City Maintenance Initial Inspection: _____ DATE: _____

City Maintenance Final Inspection: _____ DATE: _____

COMMENTS:
